

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON FERNALD

+ + + + +

TUESDAY
APRIL 19, 2011

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Frankfurt Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:00 a.m., Bradley P. Clawson, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

- BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Chairman
- ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member*
- PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
- PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official
ROBERT ALVAREZ, SC&A*
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A*
SANDRA BALDRIDGE
ROBERT BARTON, SC&A*
EVERETT "RAY" BEATTY, SR.
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team*
HARRY CHMELYNISKI, SC&A*
LOU DOLL
SAM GLOVER, DCAS*
KARIN JESSEN, ORAU Team*
KAREN KENT, ORAU Team*
JENNY LIN, HHS
JOYCE LIPSZTEIN, SC&A*
JOHN MAURO, SC&A
ROBERT MORRIS, ORAU Team*
GENE POTTER, ORAU Team*
BRYCE RICH, ORAU Team*
MARK ROLFES, DCAS
DAVE SUNDIN, DCAS
JOHN STIVER, SC&A
JIM WERNER, SC&A*

*Participating via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Page

Welcome and roll-call/introductions 5

Work Group Discussion

Issue #3: Review of the recycled
uranium white paper dated
March 3, 2008 14

Issue #4: Review of radon breath
data for adequacy for
reconstructing doses due to the
inhalation of Ra-226 and Th-230 132

Discussion of Open SEC Petition Issues

Issue #6b: Use of chest
counts to reconstruct Th-232
exposures post-1968. 188

Issue #6a: Review of breathing
zone and general air sampling
data and associated daily
weighted exposures (DWEs) being
used by NIOSH for the purpose
of reconstructing Th-232 intakes
(see NIOSH white paper dated
March 11, 2009) 279

Issue #1: Review of the completeness
and adequacy of the uranium bioassay
data available for dose
reconstruction and supporting the
Fernald internal dosimetry
co-worker model (OTIB-0078)
dated November 6, 2007;
consider application to
construction workers 330

Issue #5: Review of radon emissions
from the K-65 silos 297

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

	<u>Page</u>
Discuss Work Group report to the Board...	352
Recap any remaining action items and discuss timeframes.....	351
Scheduling.....	362
Adjournment.....	364

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:02 a.m.

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning everyone.
4 This is the Advisory Board on Radiation and
5 Worker Health, Fernald Work Group. We're
6 going to get started, beginning with roll
7 call, with Board Members in the room, and
8 since we're talking about a specific site,
9 please speak to a conflict of interest too.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I'm Brad
11 Clawson, Work Group Chair for Fernald. No
12 conflict of interest.

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phil Schofield,
14 Work Group Member. No conflict.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Work
16 Group Member, no conflict.

17 MR. KATZ: And Board Members on the
18 line?

19 MEMBER PRESLEY: Robert Presley,
20 Work Group Member, no conflict.

21 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Bob, and we're
22 not expecting Mark today. NIOSH-ORAU team in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the room?

2 MR. ROLFES: Mark Rolfes, health
3 physicist with NIOSH. No conflict for
4 Fernald.

5 MR. SUNDIN: This is Dave Sundin
6 with NIOSH. No conflict.

7 MR. KATZ: And NIOSH-ORAU team on
8 the line?

9 MR. ALVAREZ: This is Bob Alvarez,
10 SC&A, no conflict.

11 MR. KATZ: Okay. NIOSH-ORAU team
12 for now, but thanks, Bob.

13 DR. GLOVER: Sam Glover, health
14 physicist, NIOSH. No conflict.

15 MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen, ORAU
16 team, no conflict.

17 DR. CHEW: Mel Chew, ORAU team, no
18 conflict.

19 MR. MORRIS: Robert Morris, health
20 physicist, ORAU team, no conflict.

21 MR. RICH: Bryce Rich, ORAU team, no
22 conflict.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. KENT: Karen Kent, ORAU team, no
2 conflict.

3 MR. KATZ: Thank you, NIOSH-ORAU
4 team. SC&A team in the room?

5 DR. MAURO: John Mauro, SC&A, no
6 conflict.

7 MR. STIVER: John Stiver, SC&A, no
8 conflict.

9 MR. KATZ: And SC&A on the line?
10 I've got Bob Alvarez already.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Bob Anigstein, SC&A,
12 no conflict.

13 MR. BARTON: Bob Barton, SC&A, no
14 conflict.

15 DR. CHMELYNSKI: Harry Chmelynski,
16 SC&A, no conflict.

17 MR. WERNER: Jim Werner, SC&A, no
18 conflict.

19 MR. KATZ: Okay. Thank you SC&A
20 team. Federal officials in the room?

21 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

22 MR. KATZ: And this is Ted Katz, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Designated Federal Official for the Advisory
2 Board. No conflict. On the line? Any HHS,
3 DOL, DOE?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. KATZ: Okay, thank you, and
6 members of the public in the room?

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: Sandra Baldrige,
8 petitioner.

9 MR. BEATTY: Ray Beatty, former
10 Fernald worker.

11 MR. KATZ: Welcome to both of you,
12 and members of the public on the line who want
13 to identify?

14 (No response.)

15 MR. KATZ: Very good. That's it.
16 For all callers, let me remind everyone on the
17 line to please mute your phones except when
18 you're speaking with the group, *6, if you
19 don't have a mute button, and then *6 again,
20 to take yourself off of mute.

21 And Brad, the agenda is yours. The
22 agenda is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Changed?

2 MR. KATZ: On the website, but we've
3 changed the order a little bit, to accommodate
4 some staff who have time conflicts.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, I
6 appreciate this. As I said, I'm Barton
7 Clawson. I'm the Work Group Chair for
8 Fernald. Like Ted said earlier, we're going
9 to change the agenda a little bit, to be able
10 to accommodate some people that have some
11 prior commitments. So we're going to start
12 out with recycled uranium.

13 I'd like to tell Mark we appreciate
14 him getting this out to us, but it was a
15 little bit late, like usual. So we've done
16 the best that we can on this, and we'll
17 respond accordingly, and I'll turn it over to
18 John.

19 MR. STIVER: Okay. This is John
20 Stiver with SC&A, and I'd like to briefly
21 recap the RU issue from last February 8th
22 meeting. At the end of that meeting, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were several action items that came up, and
2 one published for NIOSH to review, our second
3 report on recycled uranium, and really to
4 address some specific issues that had not been
5 raised previously in our original report.

6 That was in regard to the site-
7 specific data that we had found, which would
8 tend to indicate that the current defaults
9 NIOSH had been using for their method, were
10 probably not clear about what qualifies as a
11 workers at all times.

12 So the scene was really to look at
13 this work data that were in the DOE mass
14 balance report, which really especially the
15 Ohio field office report, which really is the
16 fundamental underpinning of a lot of the
17 validation for the default values.

18 We had one of our associates, Jim
19 Werner, who was directly involved in the
20 production of that document, and has a little
21 bit of knowledge of its strengths, as well as
22 many of its weaknesses. We laid that out in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fairly detailed manner in the RU report, and
2 as Brad mentioned, Mark did provide us a
3 review, and I'd like to talk a little bit
4 about that.

5 I mean there's good news and there's
6 some bad news too. But I'd say the best thing
7 about is in relation to the first issue, the
8 defaults not being bounding for certain
9 periods of time, NIOSH did acknowledge that
10 it's probably true, based on the additional
11 information provided.

12 What I was really happy to see is
13 that for the first time there was an
14 acknowledgment that we really need to take
15 into consideration the large amount of
16 variability in the data sets that were
17 provided in the DOE 2000-B report.

18 They also acknowledged that the use
19 of the arithmetic means that the DOE report
20 had relied on were probably not adequate,
21 given the types and the breadth of the
22 distributions, and the statistical analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that was actually performed.

2 So what they did was they went ahead
3 and abandoned the bootstrap means or the
4 arithmetic means, in favor of a log-normal fit
5 to the data sets, and then picked 95th
6 percentiles of that. That's in this table. I
7 believe it's Table 2 on page --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are you looking at
9 their Table 2?

10 MR. STIVER: On their, their new
11 paper here. It would be Table 2 on page 16,
12 and you can see that it's very similar to the
13 original table. This had the process
14 subgroups, the 19 process subgroup means, and
15 those bootstrap means are listed
16 parenthetically.

17 Next to the left of each cell is
18 the, they're at log-normal 95th percentile.
19 So you can look -- really, the most important
20 one here, for dosimetric standpoint, is
21 plutonium, the second column over. You can
22 see there's really about four of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subgroups.

2 MR. KATZ: John, I'm sorry to
3 interrupt, but I mean I thought you were
4 giving an overview. But I mean typically,
5 DCAS will present its work, and then SC&A will
6 respond.

7 MR. STIVER: All right. I just --
8 okay.

9 MR. KATZ: If you're planning to get
10 to that, that's fine. But otherwise, it would
11 be good to hear from DCAS, since they were
12 working on this report.

13 MR. STIVER: Okay, okay. I'll just
14 say it in broad brush strokes, then. We were
15 happy with the use of a more realistic
16 distribution. They have addressed the
17 variability in the existing data.

18 However, we still have concerns that
19 some of the data were not analyzed, and also
20 that the uncertainty, which we feel is quite
21 significant in this data set, in terms of
22 missing data, just the lack of knowledge about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what was actually going on and various things
2 like that, you know, process knowledge and
3 terminations.

4 All those involve a great deal of
5 uncertainty, and that particular aspect was
6 not addressed. Only the variability of the
7 data, on certain parts of the data.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Why don't we turn
9 it over to Mark, then.

10 MR. STIVER: So Mark.

11 MR. ROLFES: Yes. I'll just give
12 you a quick overview of what we've done, based
13 upon -- I mean this isn't something that we've
14 been discussing just for a short amount of
15 time. We've been discussing this issue for
16 quite a long bit of time over the past several
17 years.

18 This response is only our most
19 recent of probably ten different provisions.
20 You know, it's probably been about six back
21 and forths, you know, between NIOSH and ORAU
22 and SC&A. So ultimately, this the culmination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of many, you know, back and forth papers.

2 What we've done basically for this
3 most recent revision of this White Paper, is
4 to reanalyze the data and use the 95th
5 percentiles of the transuranic contaminants in
6 the recycled uranium that was sent to Fernald.

7 It basically breaks it down by the
8 various process subgroups, we mentioned on
9 page 16 in Table 2, and we've got comparisons
10 of the plutonium in parts per billion uranium
11 at the 95th percentile, in comparison to our
12 previous bootstrap mean analysis results.

13 The end result of our recalculations
14 increased the plutonium defaults by a factor
15 of four. It increased the neptunium defaults
16 by a factor of three, and it increased the
17 technetium defaults by a factor of two.

18 So this is what we're proposing to
19 use now for dose reconstruction, for the time
20 period when the high transuranic contaminated
21 materials from the gaseous diffusion plants
22 were sent to Fernald, and that was roughly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 early to mid-70's forward.

2 So we feel that this should result,
3 you know, the back and forth discussion,
4 because we're now using the 95th percentile
5 rather than the average or bootstrap mean.
6 That's my brief introduction, and thank you.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay. Like I said, I
8 was very happy to see that. However, I still
9 keep getting back to the problem with the DOE
10 2000-B report, and the limitation of that data
11 set. I have some handouts that I printed out
12 actually this morning, and couldn't get it
13 last night or actually early this morning.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, before you go
15 forward, I think you're moving beyond this
16 now, right?

17 MR. STIVER: No. This is related to
18 the same issue here.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, okay, okay. I
20 just wanted to ask about the final factors.
21 So did you sort of look at the averages or
22 were those weighted averages when you got the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 final factors, the four and the --

2 MR. ROLFES: Basically, the factor
3 of four increased for plutonium on the uranium
4 mass basis. We're now defaulting to 400 parts
5 per billion.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

7 MR. ROLFES: And the basis of that
8 is the 95th percentile of the various
9 subprocesses.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: All of those?

11 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, okay. Was
13 that coincidental? I haven't looked at the
14 numbers precisely. It came out 400. Is that
15 a coincidence?

16 MR. ROLFES: Probably rounded a
17 little bit. We probably rounded up.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean what -- yes,
19 okay.

20 MR. ROLFES: Someone on the phone
21 actually could probably answer that a little
22 bit better than I. Bryce?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Some of these were a
2 little more and some are a little less, it
3 looked like, factor-wise.

4 MR. RICH: This is Bryce Rich. We
5 stayed with the subgrouping of the processes
6 of the plant, and the 400 represents the
7 maximum of the magnesium fluoride process,
8 which still has two or three percent uranium
9 in it. So the ratioing technique is still
10 valid.

11 This represents the highest, with
12 the exception of 10A process, which is the
13 gaseous diffusion plant scraps, and primarily
14 the tower ash that came in the highest in the
15 mid-80's. But this represents the maximum
16 values that you would see, with the exception
17 of that one process stream, which was handled
18 in the blending operation for a short period
19 of time, and with additional care.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So Bryce,
21 it's the -- other than that one then, it's the
22 maximum of all of these. There wasn't any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sort of averaging done?

2 MR. RICH: No this -- because of the
3 fact, Paul, that we -- you cannot identify any
4 given individual with a process for the entire
5 operation. Even on the magnesium fluoride,
6 for example, that operation itself dealt with
7 loading uranium fluoride into the reactors,
8 and that was probably the most, the highest
9 air contaminant job.

10 But then the magnesium fluoride
11 would be a subprocess to that. So we're just
12 defaulting across the board for every, as John
13 has said, one size fits all.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Got you, got you.
15 Great.

16 MR. STIVER: Bryce, this is John
17 Stiver. You mentioned the blending operation,
18 when the Paducah tower ash was processed. I
19 was trying to find out, by going through the
20 source documentation, at what step did the
21 blending take place? Was it during the, after
22 it had gone through the, been dissolved in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nitrate? Was it then? Was that the point
2 where the downblending occurred --?

3 MR. RICH: My understanding, John,
4 is that the stuff that came from primarily
5 Paducah gaseous diffusion plants, but all of
6 the gaseous diffusion plants, they were
7 categorized into chemical-like, and then were
8 prepared, so that they could be blended.

9 So in a variety of techniques, both
10 in Plant 1 and elsewhere, they would be
11 reduced to a particulate size that would
12 facilitate blending.

13 Other blending operations generally
14 took place in Plant 4, through a hopper fed
15 operation that allowed them to blend with
16 virgin material, primarily in the early days,
17 and with other materials, to preserve the, not
18 only the enrichment, but to blend down to a
19 value close to the 10 parts per billion that
20 they were working with, and in some cases they
21 were well above, of course.

22 MR. STIVER: Okay. I just wasn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sure whether that took place before the
2 dissolution in the refinery. It sounds like
3 it was.

4 MR. RICH: It was, and if the -- and
5 in some cases, of course, the materials that
6 came were such chemically, they had to adjust
7 it based on what they had. They got magnesium
8 fluoride out of the gaseous diffusion plants
9 also.

10 So in those cases, they were doing a
11 leach process, and then winding up with a
12 solution that would be blended in a solution,
13 before it was entered into the extraction
14 plant.

15 MR. STIVER: Okay. Well thanks for
16 clarifying that. There are a couple of issues
17 we still have, and I'd like to pass these
18 handouts out for -- there's not enough to go
19 for everybody. If you're going to share that
20 with Phil. There's one for you, Mark. I
21 believe you guys have one as well.

22 What I've done is I gathered some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the summary statistics together for the
2 subprocess groups that came out of the DOE
3 2000-B report, and in addition to that, I went
4 ahead and took a look at some of the data
5 analyses for the Paducah tower ash.

6 There was actually two different
7 sets of data, two different analyses, one done
8 by the Paducah plant, and also NLO did their
9 own analysis. The first part is going to take
10 a look at the histograms here.

11 In Group 8, enriched magnesium
12 fluoride, it would appear that for plutonium,
13 at least, that the log-normal distribution
14 would underestimate the high end. I mean it's
15 not -- I understand that when you use it like
16 that, you're going to, there's going to be a
17 certain amount of acceptance of variation
18 around that pit.

19 But it would appear that certainly
20 above about 100 parts per billion, you're
21 really starting to -- you see a real increase.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: What figure are you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on?

2 MR. STIVER: I'm on the second page
3 here. The heading is "Sort 8," and that would
4 be Group 8, which is the magnesium fluoride.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

6 MR. STIVER: So I have a little bit
7 of a concern --

8 MR. RICH: John, could I just
9 interrupt and ask a question. You're aware,
10 of course, that Appendix C in the Ohio report
11 has a complete listing of all of the process?

12 MR. STIVER: Yes, yes. That's a
13 very good data set. It's probably the most
14 comprehensive of the bunch. I think it was
15 like 400 data points.

16 MR. RICH: Yes, and it lists the
17 individual samples and, you know, the
18 description of the samples.

19 MR. STIVER: Right. Maybe you could
20 also clarify something. A lot of those are
21 listed at NMC&A. Was that an analytical lab
22 that tested for Fernald or what?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RICH: No. That was the uranium
2 accountability system, I think.

3 MR. STIVER: Okay, okay. That makes
4 sense. So that would be from any number of
5 sites, and not just -- that wouldn't be site-
6 specific for Fernald.

7 MEMBER PRESLEY: That's correct,
8 Bryce.

9 MR. STIVER: Okay, and a couple of
10 pages later for the 10A, this is the Paducah
11 tower ash, and for plutonium here you see it's
12 very, very good. It's a really good fit to
13 the log-normal plot, despite the fact there's
14 only 39 data points there. It does seem to
15 fit fairly well.

16 But the thing that kind of worries
17 me a little bit, if we can go to the second
18 set of data, or the tables here, the first one
19 is Table 1, Recycle Beads, Paducah Ash," and
20 this is from National Lead of Ohio. You can
21 see over here on the far left-hand column, for
22 16 different hoppers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If you just for a minute take a look
2 at T-449, which is, I believe, the fifth from
3 the bottom, and the plutonium on a part per
4 billion uranium mass basis is about 7,000 in
5 this particular assay.

6 Now you go to the next page, which
7 came out of the DOE 2000-B report from
8 Appendix C, and these are all Group 10A. This
9 is the entire data set that they used, and the
10 first number 2 through 5 are the feed hoppers.

11 So these are actual measurements that were
12 taken by -- GES would have been at Paducah.

13 Here, we have the number five is the
14 T Hopper 449, and the plutonium assay here is
15 940. So this calls into question the
16 homogeneity of these samples, and we have two
17 analytical laboratories, which we presume are
18 fairly accurate in their analyses.

19 Yet, there's practically an order of
20 magnitude of difference in the results in one
21 given hopper of this material. So this kind
22 of an illustration of the type of uncertainty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're concerned with, with the DOE 2000-B
2 report. You guys have done a good job, as far
3 as I can tell, without going into the details.

4 But it looks like you're addressing
5 the variability in the data sets. But what
6 we're not seeing is any kind of analysis of
7 the uncertainty involved, and this is one of
8 our findings in our report, was that there was
9 no independent review of the data, you know,
10 we were able to go in and do a comparison last
11 night at about midnight, and come up with and
12 see, here's a discrepancy and here's something
13 you can base an uncertainty factor, at least,
14 for a given set of the data.

15 So posing the question in the
16 homogeneity of the waste streams, the quality
17 of the analytical techniques, all these things
18 that factor into uncertainty. So that would
19 have to be, in any distribution that's going
20 to be used for dose reconstruction, we feel
21 that there needs to be some kind of a robust
22 uncertainty analysis that takes those types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 factors into account.

2 MR. RICH: John, can you take a
3 comment at this point?

4 MR. STIVER: Certainly.

5 MR. RICH: If we go back to the
6 description of the stuff that came from
7 Paducah particularly, since they are the
8 source of by far the majority of the RU
9 contaminants, that stuff came in in all sorts
10 of forms, and it had to be prepared. It was
11 not homogeneous when it came, and so the
12 analysis --

13 I'm not surprised that there's a
14 great deal of variability at all. After it
15 had been worked through so it could be
16 blended, then the process stream had -- it was
17 still had a great deal of variability, and as
18 a matter of fact, I'd just comment as a
19 footnote that we found, similar to what the
20 Working Group found, even to analyze these
21 process streams with a log-normal distribution
22 is problematic, because of the spread in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data.

2 However, we've defaulted at the very
3 top end of the scale, from a process
4 standpoint, where both of the exposures
5 actually would occur. Thank you.

6 MR. STIVER: You're welcome. Yes, I
7 understand that. My concern really is the
8 impact on attempting to bound the intakes,
9 because you know, if you have an order of
10 magnitude different than two measurements for
11 one hopper, you've got to wonder if there may
12 have been, you know, three or four other
13 measurements that could have ended up in a
14 factor of two or more higher than the 7,000.
15 So we feel that that type of information needs
16 to be --

17 MR. RICH: More likely you have ten,
18 with much less activities, compared to five.

19 MR. STIVER: Right. I guess that
20 could be true, but we just don't know, because
21 we don't have the data to base that on. In
22 this particular case, we have two data points

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for four of the hoppers, and in the other case
2 we have -- and that also kind of calls into
3 question why that wasn't, the NLO data wasn't
4 used in the 2000-B analysis? The GES data was
5 there, but not the NLO data.

6 So there was, that's the issue of
7 data completeness there as well. I don't know
8 if that was a decision by the Process
9 Knowledge Team in putting this together. They
10 felt these numbers were better. That still
11 remains a mystery.

12 So once again, I hate to keep
13 harping back to this, but we really feel that
14 an uncertainty analysis is warranted here.

15 MR. ROLFES: Well, I don't think --
16 in the interest of time, I don't think we're
17 going to go back and look at the original
18 data, to develop an uncertainty distribution
19 for the half a million results.

20 MR. STIVER: Well, I mean maybe not
21 half a million results, but I think you could
22 certainly do some scoping analysis, to get an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 idea of what types of uncertainty factors you
2 may be dealing with. I mean here's an example
3 where you've got nearly a factor of ten. You
4 have the other situation with the uncertainty
5 in plutonium partitioning into raffinates.
6 Originally, it was thought that 80 percent
7 would go into the raffinates. It turned out
8 only 20 percent did, but that was based on one
9 study, on a single study.

10 So there's that issue. There's
11 these different types of uncertainties that
12 aren't reflected in the data that we have here
13 in this table. So I guess that's what
14 concerns us.

15 MR. ROLFES: I was going to say,
16 correct me if I'm wrong, but I believe that
17 those subgroups that are reported in our Table
18 2 on page 16 here, these individual process
19 subgroups, do account for the different
20 chemical processes and the different movement
21 of materials throughout the Fernald site.

22 Basically, we've selected the 95th

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percentile of each of those results. So there
2 could be a couple of points that exceed the
3 95th percentile level, but that's still
4 accounted for in the distribution.

5 MR. STIVER: Yes. I think we're
6 kind of confusing variability and uncertainty
7 here. I think you've done a good job, at
8 least it appears to be. I've done some back
9 of the envelope calculations; I can get pretty
10 close to the numbers that he got.

11 Based on that data, we're talking
12 about the data that's missing, decisions that
13 were made about whether a data set or a
14 certain data point belongs in Process A or
15 Process B.

16 So that just throws in another whole
17 level of uncertainty that's going to cause
18 that distribution to drop. So and you know, a
19 corollary to that is that stopping at
20 magnesium fluoride, you know, we're willing to
21 I mean just concede. But in our report, that
22 was one of our main points of contention, was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the workers that ran this production, by
2 virtue of this concentration process through
3 Plant 1 recycling of material back into Plant
4 5, to reuse in the production bottom liners
5 and also the graphite mold and so forth, that
6 these people were probably one of the most
7 highly exposed groups.

8 So I'm glad to see that you took
9 care of that particular issue. But then we
10 also have the issue of the complete data set.

11 In my opinion, and I'm certainly not a
12 statistician, and Harry could probably weigh
13 in on this better than I could, but you'd want
14 to look at all the data, and not just, you
15 know, not just rank them and then say okay,
16 we're going to stop at this one because it's
17 the highest. But really kind of combine them
18 all using sort of a more rigorous analysis.

19 It includes all the data that were
20 available, and also account for uncertainties
21 that were involved. The end result is that
22 you're going to end up with a higher number.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It becomes a philosophical issue at that
2 point. When is a number bounding? Is 400
3 bounding? Well, you'd think from a
4 standpoint, you know, a practical standpoint,
5 sure.

6 Who's going to get 400 parts per
7 billion every day for year after year after
8 year after year? Are there a category of
9 workers that this data aren't really
10 bracketing. Maybe there's uncertainties
11 involved, or there may be certainly lower
12 values. There certainly could be higher
13 values as well.

14 So some sort of an effort to
15 demonstrate that, I think, would go a long
16 way.

17 MR. ROLFES: Well, when we choose an
18 upper bound value at the 95th percentile, we
19 usually don't assign an uncertainty to that
20 value, because it's a bounding value.

21 MR. STIVER: Well, --

22 MR. ROLFES: In addition to that, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the dose reconstruction process for internal
2 dose, our internal dose, annual dose
3 calculations to the organ, we always default
4 to a GSD of 3. So there's uncertainty built
5 into our dose calculations already. So that's
6 really all I have to add.

7 MR. STIVER: You'll be putting a GSD
8 of 3 of the 400?

9 MR. ROLFES: That's on top of the
10 annual dose calculations that we completed in
11 the dose reconstructions.

12 MR. RICH: This is Bryce Rich again.
13 Could I just make another comment? As we
14 indicated, Process Group 10A defines, and that
15 may be part of what you're referring to right
16 now, John, was the values are higher than the
17 400.

18 We elected not to default for the
19 entire plant to that stream that came in as a
20 stream to the plant, because of the fact that
21 the operation of the processing and blending,
22 the operation of it was relatively short-term,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and did not exist, you know, did not go on for
2 days and weeks. Any individual hopper would
3 be processed in a relatively short time
4 period. Any individual would be on other
5 standards, uranium streams in the plant.

6 And plus the fact that they were
7 extraordinarily sensitive to the fact that
8 this stuff was coming in from Paducah, to
9 which they objected in the first place,
10 because it represented a significant
11 additional hazard.

12 So they were layer protected, and it
13 did not represent a process stream that should
14 be applied to the entire workforce, and I
15 can't see any individual that would be working
16 on that process in that operation, where it
17 would be a legitimate, routine exposure.

18 But you'll notice 10A is
19 significantly higher than the general bounding
20 of the parameters.

21 MR. STIVER: Bryce, do you know
22 about how long the blending operation went on?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RICH: In the blending
2 operation, it went on for years, and they
3 handled it -- you know, they didn't have the
4 material to blend with in the first place. In
5 the 70's, they were blending with virgin
6 material, and later on -- but it was kind of
7 hopper by hopper, until they worked it all
8 off.

9 As a matter of fact, they lost track
10 of several of those hoppers, and in the 80's,
11 they discovered them and counted them, I
12 think, because they had lost track of it
13 because of a mislabeling issue.

14 So they were mindful of the column
15 associated with that higher level stuff, that
16 came from the gaseous diffusion plant. But it
17 took, you know, they worked it off for a long
18 period of time.

19 MR. STIVER: Now that particular
20 batch that came in 1980 was the highest
21 contaminated.

22 MR. RICH: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Do you know how long
2 that took the process? Were any of those
3 hoppers that were missed, were they included
4 in --

5 MR. RICH: Oh no. Those came in in
6 the 70's and got misplaced.

7 MR. STIVER: But do you have any
8 idea how long it took the process --

9 MR. RICH: The relative
10 concentration of those missed metals were in
11 28 to 30 parts per billion, rather than the
12 thousand part per billion.

13 MR. STIVER: The reason I ask is
14 that, you know, we went back and looked at the
15 site boundary data. Remember in our
16 originally report, we only had data for 1983.

17 MR. RICH: That was an excellent
18 work there, John. I appreciate that. Because
19 of the low levels, we just did not make a
20 ratioing there.

21 MR. STIVER: Thank you. What I've
22 discovered is kind of interesting, when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at -- I can pass this around. I don't
2 have copies for everybody, unfortunately. But
3 you see that in 1982, you have a plutonium
4 level of about ten parts per billion.

5 At '83, it gets up to about 200.
6 '84, about 300, '85, you're back down to about
7 12, and then it kind of stays down again. So
8 --

9 MR. RICH: And that's typical of how
10 they processed it.

11 MR. STIVER: So then it looks like
12 you've got that one batch with a real high
13 contaminant, you know, the high ratios, being
14 processed over a period of about -- from '82
15 to about '84, roughly.

16 MR. RICH: And any time you put a
17 high concentration into the system like that,
18 it stays with you until it works its way
19 through.

20 MR. STIVER: Right, and also it
21 tends to corroborate that 1985 baghouse dust
22 sample, which would be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RICH: Yes, yes, it does.

2 MR. STIVER: So it's nice to see
3 that this all fits together. But I guess my
4 concern is really that you've got this one
5 particular batch that we know is extremely
6 hot, and for which, you know, a reasonable
7 person or any kind of a coherent health
8 physics program would probably try to control
9 their exposures during downblending.

10 MR. RICH: And we have records
11 describing the process, the procedure and the
12 process for doing just that, including the air
13 line respirators.

14 MR. STIVER: My only, my own problem
15 with that is when you go to the 1985 task
16 force report, they really are pretty highly
17 critical of the health physics practices that
18 were in place at the time. They mention
19 respirators just being hung on the wall and
20 not cleaned, you know; individual workers
21 having to volunteer for bioassay if they think
22 they were exposed, things like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RICH: John, that's true. There
2 were periods of time when they switched, they
3 initially had the workers clean their own
4 respirators, and they did not stay with that
5 very long. They took over that as a company,
6 to bring them back in. It was a failed
7 process there, but they didn't stay with it
8 long.

9 MR. STIVER: Well, in my mind it
10 just casts doubt on -- excuse me, go ahead.

11 MR. RICH: But a lot of the workers
12 do remember that, and quite frankly, you know,
13 it doesn't take a lot of admission to say, you
14 know, it was an awareness of the high level
15 that came in and three Work Groups that were
16 established to make recommendations. They
17 were a little slow in actually initiating a
18 specific bioassay, and I'll just leave it at
19 that.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes. It appears that
21 finally when Westinghouse came on board in
22 1986, they really kind of got things in order.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RICH: Well, this was in process
2 before that, but a change of contractor is an
3 excellent time to initiate a lot of changes.

4 MR. STIVER: Okay, and I guess I'm
5 still a little concerned in the assurances
6 that health physics was adequate to control
7 these people's exposures. You know, there
8 isn't any hard, fast evidence, you know,
9 contrapositive evidence obviously, but there
10 is just not any kind of data available that
11 you could look at and say okay, yes.

12 It looks like they had a good
13 program in place. These people were trapped.
14 We've got the bioassay results. We've got,
15 you know, breathing zone samples. Anything
16 like that was just not there.

17 So you're kind of stuck relying on
18 the assurance of well, don't worry, you know.
19 We had it under control and these guys used
20 air line respirators and so forth. But we
21 don't know that.

22 MR. RICH: John, let me make just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comment there. You know, the default level
2 approach says that okay, there could have been
3 some deficiencies in relationship to
4 controlling the transuranics as they came in,
5 and significant increased values.

6 However, what we're saying is that
7 there is no indication that the fundamental
8 and the primary comprehensive program that
9 they had in operation, the air samples and
10 primarily the urine sampling for uranium.
11 What we're proposing is that it is the ratio
12 of the uranium urine program, which was sound,
13 to a bounding default.

14 So it really doesn't matter if the
15 program was completely adequate or not. We're
16 saying that the bounding ratio to the uranium
17 urine will cover, from a bounding standpoint,
18 and for most of the plant it is enormously --

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, I understand that.

20 But still, you have the issue of if the
21 health physics controls were not adequate,
22 then omitting this data set is probably not an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 acceptable thing to do.

2 MR. RICH: But it was inadequate for
3 a period of time for the transuranics, not for
4 the uranium, and the uranium is the basis for
5 the defaults.

6 MR. STIVER: I know, but the point
7 being is that the default contamination levels
8 and ratios could be higher, because there
9 could have been people who were actually
10 exposed to this material, despite what's in
11 some of the historic recollections.

12 So omitting that based on not
13 really, I'd hate to say the word "hearsay,"
14 but without any corroborating data --

15 MR. RICH: Well, there's a lot of
16 hearsay back and forth on both sides. As we
17 examined the history of the plant and the
18 processes, we're convinced that if any
19 exposure to materials that were above this
20 bounding dose on a unique basis, it would be a
21 short period of time, and covered by an
22 exposure to uranium with much less levels of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transuranics.

2 MR. STIVER: Harry, are you on the
3 line still?

4 DR. CHMELYNSKI: Yes, I'm here.

5 MR. STIVER: What do you think about
6 -- could you weigh in a little bit on
7 constructing the distribution here? It seems
8 to me that really all the data should be used,
9 if there's any uncertainty at all about the
10 potential for exposure, whether it be short-
11 term or long-term.

12 Then that data, then, could be used
13 to generate an overall distribution. I don't
14 think you can just outright eliminate the
15 highest data set, based on some recollections
16 and a few quotes from the health physics
17 department, without any kind of corroborating
18 evidence.

19 I mean how do you -- if you had to
20 do this yourself, how would you construct a
21 distribution from this data set?

22 DR. CHMELYNSKI: Well I guess to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 begin with, I agree with your statement that
2 there's a difference between calculating a
3 distribution on the data you're looking at,
4 and taking the 95th percentile. There's a
5 difference between that and doing an
6 uncertainty analysis.

7 An uncertainty analysis would
8 question the data you're looking at, and
9 that's the question John Stiver's raising
10 here. If you're going for the 95th
11 percentile, I think it's very suspicious to
12 leave out the highest data set.

13 I haven't looked at this data in
14 detail to look at those kind of questions.
15 Indeed, nobody was looking at the 95th
16 percentile when I looked at the data. We were
17 comparing the arithmetic means and the log-
18 normal means, et cetera.

19 But I was only also looking at the
20 data that we had at hand. So I'm a little
21 concerned that I hear now that there's a lot
22 of data we didn't look at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Okay, thanks Harry.
2 John, did you want to say something?

3 DR. MAURO: Yes. I think I was
4 actually getting ready to pose a question.
5 When we look at this process Subgroup 8, where
6 it said that 342 parts per billion of
7 plutonium, now am I correct that that
8 particular group, that number, does that
9 reflect this dolomite material?

10 MR. STIVER: Yes.

11 DR. MAURO: Okay, so in a way what
12 we're saying here is we have some data
13 characterizing the dolomite, a material that
14 we all, I think we all understand the process
15 now. It was looping process, where as time
16 went on, that dolomite might have become
17 enriched more and more.

18 And there's some data, and obviously
19 we have a certain number of measurements that
20 comprise, that resulted in the, I guess the
21 original geometric mean of 97 and now the 95th
22 percentile of 342.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Yes. That original 97
2 is a bootstrap. I mean that's the arithmetic
3 mean.

4 DR. MAURO: That's the arithmetic,
5 okay. Now that number, 240, that came from
6 how many samples?

7 MR. STIVER: That's 400 samples.
8 That's probably one of the most complete data
9 sets they've gotten.

10 DR. MAURO: Okay, that's important,
11 now and those 400 samples were collected over
12 what time period?

13 MR. STIVER: You know, it would be a
14 question maybe Jim, do you know about that?
15 What time period those data reflected over?
16 It's not, and the summary report doesn't give
17 you the period over which that was collected,
18 I would assume. That would be one of those
19 questions that you'd have to go back to the
20 source data to answer it.

21 DR. MAURO: The reason I ask is, you
22 know, I say okay. I've got a large number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 samples of dolomite. I consider that hundreds
2 of sample.

3 MR. STIVER: 402, I think, is the
4 plutonium.

5 DR. MAURO: 400 samples is a large
6 number of samples, and acknowledging that they
7 represent, let's say someone actually by
8 design, deliberately went in and sampled
9 different batches, different times, different
10 locations, so that they captured the
11 variability in the concentration in that
12 material, and then -- right? And it was
13 designed that way from the beginning.

14 Then someone comes along and says
15 okay, we're going to pick the upper 95th
16 percentile, and say we believe that it's
17 unlikely that any one individual could have
18 been exposed to more than that for an extended
19 period of time. I would say you're absolutely
20 right. That's the way you do it.

21 But now what I hear is that well,
22 we're really not quite sure whether the 400

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 samples is a good representation. That's a
2 big term; I know they often use it. Is it
3 representative of the population? And I guess
4 no one has really, I haven't heard very much
5 of the degree to which we believe those 400
6 samples are representative of the population.

7 There's a real but unknown 95th
8 percentile of the concentration of plutonium
9 in the dolomite throughout this facility,
10 throughout the life.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes. This is just the
12 estimated --

13 DR. MAURO: And this is some
14 estimate, and what I'm hearing is, and this is
15 really for me. I'm almost speaking to help
16 myself get sorted out in my thinking. Is
17 there a sense that the 400 number, 400 samples
18 did in fact capture the variability of time
19 and space, and therefore is a reasonable upper
20 end value to apply to all workers?

21 Or is there a reason to believe
22 that, you know, there could have been other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 campaigns, other time periods, where the
2 levels might have been substantially higher
3 than that. You know, I'm looking. So I'm
4 trying to zero right in on what the essence of
5 the problem is.

6 If the answer is that the data we
7 have is the data we have. We do not know how
8 complete it is and how representative it is,
9 how the universe of exposures that real
10 workers may have experienced over this very
11 long time period, we do have a problem,
12 because we are basically saying we have a
13 slice of 400 samples, and intuitively we say
14 geez, that's not bad.

15 But then you say but wait a minute.

16 We don't know whether that captured the full
17 range of operations that took place, and I
18 haven't heard anything to that effect.

19 MR. STIVER: And that's why I
20 brought up the issue of the samples in 10A,
21 because here's a situation where you have one
22 particular batch, one hopper of materials.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Two independent measurements, different
2 laboratories come up with a factor of ten
3 difference. So you've got homogeneity in
4 that. You tend to wonder does that carry
5 though in the dolomite, in very different
6 time periods?

7 I mean the dolomite issue is
8 something that's going to go all the way back
9 to the beginning.

10 DR. MAURO: Right.

11 MR. STIVER: Remember, after the
12 70's and 80's, when this highly contaminated
13 stuff came in, it was still downblended before
14 it ever got to the metal shop. So what you're
15 seeing in the 80's is probably pretty
16 reflective of what was going on before,
17 assuming downblending is effective and they're
18 claiming that it was.

19 So you have a situation where is
20 that data that were collected primarily in the
21 1980's and possibly in the 70's,
22 representative of what went before? You could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably make an educated guess that it is.
2 But the question being in my mind, is what's
3 the uncertainty that should be factored into
4 that distribution?

5 Not just looking at the data, but we
6 know there's missing data. Now you can do
7 that by taking a log-normal and extrapolating
8 it out. But the nice thing about a log-normal
9 distribution is your upper bound is usually
10 the higher, the highest value you can measure.

11 When you look at the histogram for
12 magnesium fluoride, it takes a big slice,
13 right around 100 parts per billion. So the
14 log-normal is actually under-estimating. So
15 there's a situation where you might want to
16 consider using an empirical distribution.
17 Don't make any assumptions about it.

18 MR. RICH: This is Bryce again.
19 Could I make another comment, just from a
20 background standpoint? You're right, the
21 primary data in the -- is in the 70's and
22 80's, mostly in the 80's when the major influx

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hit. The team that they put together, with
2 the DOE 2000 team, was put together from the
3 best that they had, and they categorized these
4 samples based on a knowledge of where they
5 came from, and how they related.

6 Now the magnesium fluoride is
7 identified as an enriched uranium magnesium
8 fluoride, which is the highest that you would
9 find. The enriched uranium had the higher
10 levels of recycled uranium. So this stream of
11 magnesium fluoride represents a higher stream.

12 So the data on, I think it was 11.
13 No, not 11. It was 10A, that identified the
14 material, the samples that were representative
15 and reliable from both Paducah and Fernald,
16 were included in this data set, to describe
17 the incoming activity out of Paducah. Based
18 on the judgment of that team, I can accept
19 that as representative.

20 The other thing I'd really mention
21 too, if you look at Subgroup 6A, that
22 represents UO3 that was straight out of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 primary site, out of Hanford, and was
2 unblended. So you can use that stream for the
3 input from the primary site.

4 So there's a lot of you can do with
5 this data set, when you assume and accept the
6 fact that this DOE team that they put together
7 was not only knowledgeable but had excellent
8 operational background.

9 MR. STIVER: Jim Werner tended to
10 agree with you on that, and correct me if I'm
11 wrong, Jim, but it said the Process Knowledge
12 Team was probably about the best you can get
13 at the time. So there was probably less
14 uncertainty involved in the assigning data to
15 a given process stream, as there is in -- what
16 are the actual data that you got?

17 MR. RICH: And I'm personally
18 familiar with that process, as they put that
19 report together.

20 MR. WERNER: This is Jim Werner. If
21 I could, I just wanted to address a couple of
22 comments, and maybe at the outset, to try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reiterate the compliment, I think, that I am,
2 that the SC&A review is built generally on the
3 very good work in the team and the hard effort
4 that went into that DOE 2000 report.

5 But in my involvement in reviewing
6 that before it went out, and in some other
7 work, again, I think that notwithstanding that
8 very good work and the terrific team that put
9 it together, it's still, I think, falls short
10 of the mark of the certainty, and the
11 difference between certainty versus
12 variability in the data.

13 Then just chronologically going
14 back, any of the data from the 70's and 80's,
15 frankly I look at with some skepticism and
16 think that one would really need to look at
17 the pedigree of that data particularly hard.
18 The findings of both the environmental survey
19 that I was involved with as an independent
20 contractor, and of the Tiger Team later on,
21 both found very serious problems in the QA/QC
22 process for many of the sites, including

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Fernald, that there really was not a
2 significant amount of confidence in that.

3 What was particularly problematic, I
4 think, from a management point of view is that
5 there was quarterly reports done by the Oak
6 Ridge Operations office that was supposed to
7 have caught those issues and they didn't. So
8 that really lingered for quite a long time.
9 It doesn't tell you that the data is bad, but
10 it does tell you that there are reliability
11 problems.

12 This is at a time, remember NLO ran
13 it, and NLO, you know, this was not just a
14 normal switch of a contractor. The NLO
15 contract really was shifted, with prejudice. I
16 mean they just had very serious problems at
17 the site. So it was not just a routine change
18 of contractors and one contractor came in with
19 a better bid offer or a better team or a lower
20 price.

21 There were pretty serious,
22 widespread problems with NLO, and maybe Bob

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Alvarez can get into that in more detail, in
2 switching to Lockheed Martin. Then lastly,
3 you mentioned the Hanford data, and those were
4 among the issues that some of us thought it
5 was appropriate to get into, in terms of
6 variability.

7 One really can't just defer solely
8 to Hanford sets, if there were really any
9 processes going on there, that if the
10 facilities, anything within the facility they
11 changed over time.

12 That level of granularity really was
13 not pierced in the DOE 2000-B report, that we
14 got the data that was pulled together, and
15 what people did. I don't know what it says
16 for the heavy lifting. There was a lot of
17 people working very hard to do it.

18 But at a certain point, many of us
19 did question it and say well, hold it. This
20 is a lot of good data from particular
21 processes, and I don't know if it's
22 appropriate technically to call it anecdotal,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but it certainly was by no means what people
2 thought was necessarily representative, that
3 when many of the reviewers asked questions
4 about well, but didn't the process change over
5 time.

6 Didn't they change the efficiency?
7 Didn't they change the facilities? Didn't
8 they, you know, and all that's, of course,
9 documented in the safety analysis report. The
10 answer is yes, but there was really no time
11 then to go back and start pulling the threads
12 and getting into those details.

13 So again, we have enormous respect
14 for the hard work that went into it, it simply
15 didn't meet the mark of number one,
16 confidence, and number two,
17 representativeness.

18 DR. MAURO: Jim, this is John Mauro.

19 Let me ask you a question. I like zeroing in
20 on this Process Subgroup 8. In effect, what
21 we have is 400 samples were collected and
22 measured. I guess we're not quite sure when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that was done and does it represent a cross-
2 section, and out of those comes a 95th
3 percentile.

4 Here we are sitting around the table
5 saying okay, listen. I've got myself 400
6 numbers that were collected. But you have a
7 sense of the incompleteness. You were there.
8 You worked the problem.

9 Now in effect what I'm hearing from
10 you is that well, you know, notwithstanding
11 the fact that we have 400 of those dolomite
12 analyses, it's your sense, that I'm hearing,
13 that if you were to go back in time and maybe
14 take another 400 samples some place else at
15 another time, do you believe you'd come up
16 with a 95th percentile that's substantially
17 different?

18 Do you think it's possible that you
19 could come up with a 95th percentile from
20 another batch of 400 that you just went out
21 there and grabbed again, based on the world
22 you lived in at the time you worked the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 problem, that would be different,
2 substantially different than this 400 or 342
3 number?

4 I guess that's where I'm headed,
5 because what I'm hearing is we've got the data
6 set that we have, that everyone acknowledges
7 that it's incomplete. But it's still a lot of
8 data, but it's incomplete, and there was --
9 and everyone agrees that the data that we do
10 have shows a lot of variability, which creates
11 a circumstance that can we really be that
12 wrong?

13 That is, could the real but unknown
14 95th percentile for dolomite over that time
15 period, or in any given year, another way to
16 look at it, another given year, because
17 they're all people that may have worked there
18 a couple of years. I mean they're assigned an
19 exposure.

20 Is it possible that at certain
21 locations in certain years, that that person
22 actually experienced something that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 double, triple, quadruple that for an entire
2 year, or is that just something that can't be,
3 you know? Because what I'm hearing is the
4 essence of the problem is we could sit around
5 here and discuss should we use 400, 500, 600.
6 But maybe that's not going to solve our
7 problem.

8 If our sense is that the data are
9 just too incomplete, and our knowledge of what
10 took place is too incomplete, that all we're
11 doing is sort of fishing in the dark, to pick
12 a number that we think we could agree upon,
13 you know.

14 I think what I'm concerned about is
15 we could work on this problem forever, and
16 given the concerns regarding the completeness
17 or inadequacy of the data, we're never going
18 to come to a place that we could be confident
19 that we've captured it, or do you feel that,
20 and I'll go back to my first question, or do
21 you feel that, you know, if you did take
22 another 400 samples of dolomite with the 95th

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percentile, it would be much different than
2 the one we're looking at right now?

3 MR. WERNER: Well John, you've asked
4 a series of questions. I appreciate you
5 rewording one of them, because the question of
6 would it be different, I have no idea whether
7 it would be different, and I wouldn't even
8 begin to speculate about that.

9 I guess I go back to the
10 methodology, that in real technical
11 operations, that presented, I think perhaps
12 the most significant area of unanalyzed
13 variability, was the reprocessing operations
14 themselves, as we described in the report.

15 The reprocessing operation changed
16 among the different sites and over time, and
17 the result of that was, you know, from the
18 perspective of where we are now, changes in
19 the plutonium and transuranic concentration.
20 From the perspective of back then, you know,
21 the goal was to maximize the useful fissile
22 materials or other nuclear materials you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 extracting out of it.

2 And I again can't emphasize enough
3 how ingenious the chemical engineer and
4 operations staffs were at coming up with
5 improved methods for producing supergrade
6 plutonium through integration with the
7 reactors and the reprocessing operation, that
8 there was just a lot of changes that went on
9 at the time.

10 That's the level of detail that
11 2000-B didn't have time to get into. The
12 turning back the clock wouldn't be to 2000-B.

13 It's not realistic to say you could have done
14 it in the amount of time. Again, our goal
15 wasn't to -- the goal of the report was not,
16 absolutely was not to provide all the details
17 that would support a thorough dose
18 reconstruction.

19 At the time, the goal of that report
20 was quite different. It was a lower
21 threshold. It was simply to document and
22 necessarily know what their, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particularly the percentages, when you talk
2 about uranium, and also was that, you know,
3 kind of order of magnitude, a sufficient
4 problem that would warrant enactment of the
5 worker comp legislation that we're now trying
6 to implement, and was the amount of money such
7 that it would, you know, break the bank. I
8 mean just a bounding analysis.

9 There were people from both sides of
10 that argument. Some said well, the problem
11 is a minor problem. Well, the report shows it
12 was not a minor problem. Then there were
13 other people who said well gosh, we can't
14 begin to go pay everybody everything, you
15 know. It would just bankrupt the country.

16 I think the analysis also showed, in
17 bounding analysis, you know, it wasn't
18 everywhere. I think the report was a success,
19 and it went further than that, just the fact
20 that we're even trying to use that data to do
21 dose reconstruction is sort of an
22 extraordinary thing by itself, that such an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 enormous amount of data was put together in a
2 very short period of time.

3 So I wouldn't turn back the clock
4 now. I would turn the clock back to, you
5 know, after 2000, for the next several years,
6 and you know, it's just too bad that there
7 wasn't more effort then, while people were
8 still alive frankly, to use some of that
9 detail process knowledge and, you know, where
10 the bodies are buried, so to speak, where the
11 data might lie, to get into the well, when did
12 this process change? Did it really have an
13 effect on the concentration of transuranics,
14 and then get the records for that?

15 It would kind of go into that next
16 layer of detail. And remember, the other
17 thing that was going on, aside from the
18 legislation being debated on the Hill, was the
19 legal action against Lockheed Martin for the
20 qui tam lawsuit. Somebody wondered earlier, I
21 think John, why didn't we go back and use the
22 NLO data?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Well, you know, there was just a lot
2 of concern about where the barriers existed
3 between Lockheed Martin and NLO from just the
4 data. All of it should have been government
5 property, but sometimes it was just hard
6 piercing the corporate veil to get access to
7 it in that short a period of time again. It
8 was all very time-dependent.

9 But you know, Lockheed Martin might
10 have used it, those problems were inherited
11 from NLO, and NLO could have said it was, you
12 know, Lockheed Martin's responsibility during
13 the time of new DOE orders, you know. I'm not
14 a lawyer to get into that, but it was sort of
15 an issue at the time that, you know, the
16 simultaneous putting together a report during
17 the legislation.

18 DR. MAURO: Let me -- I did have
19 another, I want to ask the same question of
20 Bryce, because you see, where I'm coming at,
21 and I'll step out and let you get back in.
22 But clearly, what we have is an opinion, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very well-informed opinion from Jim, that he
2 doesn't believe he would hang his hat on the
3 400 number, as being a good upper 95th
4 percentile that would capture the range of.

5 I would like to know what apparently
6 Bryce feels and Mark feels, no. I think that
7 probably is a pretty good number to hang your
8 hat on, what the upper bound is. It's very
9 interesting that we have two separate people
10 who are very versed in the subject.

11 One would say I think you caught it,
12 and one says I have no idea whether you caught
13 it.

14 MR. RICH: John and Jim, I've
15 appreciated the comments. But can I make just
16 a different perspective comment? My
17 background, Jim as I started out as at the
18 Idaho chemical processing plant in 1953. So
19 I'm familiar with that process and the process
20 of Hanford and the others.

21 The data does show from Hanford that
22 there were process improvements. The data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 show that their record of parts per billion
2 gradually decreased by several parts per
3 billion over the years. The Savannah River
4 plant was built, as an additional
5 technological advance, and their results were
6 in the three parts per billion range.

7 The chem plant never did put their
8 recycled uranium into the general system. It
9 went straight Y-12, and then wound up in -- it
10 never did make it back into the general system
11 at all. I will say something from my own
12 personal experience, on the way the Working
13 Groups worked at Fernald, and other places,
14 because I was involved in a review capacity in
15 2000.

16 The effort of these teams was to
17 default high. They were looking for the
18 highest points in the process. So there was a
19 conscious effort on the part of those teams to
20 identify high levels, the higher levels, and
21 they were competent in identifying samples
22 that were alike in certain processes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So my personal opinion of the
2 reliability and the value of the processes,
3 and particularly in what we're trying to do in
4 a bounding sense, I think they're good. I
5 think they're adequate, and I guess I'll
6 probably just leave it at that.

7 MR. STIVER: So Bryce, I'm going to
8 play the NIOSH advocate a little bit here.
9 You know, Jim's brought up a lot of issues
10 about the feed material, you know, the source
11 term coming into the plant being highly
12 variable over time, as well as the space and
13 from different sites and different processes.

14 But when you start getting into the
15 production plant, the metals productions in
16 Plant 5 at Fernald, doesn't that kind of
17 become a moot point in a way, because
18 materials that came in that were, you know,
19 that were high are going to be downblended.

20 I assume there's eventually a
21 saturation point with magnesium fluoride,
22 where you can't -- it can't absorb more and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more plutonium and strontium and other
2 elements indefinitely. You're going to be
3 kind of -- it's going to be kind of a sigmoid
4 curve and you're going to build up, and
5 eventually you're going to plateau out in a
6 saturation point.

7 So maybe those data, as John's
8 saying, are these 400 data points, are they
9 representative? Could you have another batch
10 of magnesium fluoride at another period in
11 time, that might be an order of magnitude
12 higher, or two or three times higher,
13 something that would make a big difference in
14 trying to assign a bounding dose?

15 Or is that going to pretty well be
16 representative of what you'd find in that type
17 of process?

18 MR. RICH: Let me just give you a
19 line of reasoning here. The activity that
20 came in from Paducah, from a plutonium parts
21 per billion standpoint, was upwards of 4,000,
22 four parts per million. And if you take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at the process streams in that period of
2 time, we see that the maximum levels in
3 magnesium fluoride, which is high, the ratio
4 is high because the amount of uranium is less.

5 But that's going to be in the four
6 or five hundred parts per billion. So it's a
7 factor of ten down, of what came into the
8 plant. Now I don't think you can apply that
9 same ratio of decrease to the average plant
10 from the maximum that came in, to the average
11 that came in from Hanford, for example,
12 because they handled that in quite different
13 ways.

14 The UO3 that came in from Hanford,
15 example, had a certain parts per billion,
16 generally in the five parts per billion range.
17 Then it went a number of ways. It was either
18 sweetened by material enriched uranium from
19 the gaseous diffusion plants directly; in
20 other words, it was blended up to a higher
21 enrichment area, and never run through the
22 extraction plant again. It was pure when it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 came in.

2 There was a time period, then, when
3 shortly after that, then they took the U03
4 from the production site at Hanford, and used
5 it directly in the plant, again it did not
6 frequently -- it was not reprocessed through
7 Plants 2 and 3. It did not go through the
8 extraction column, because that was a PUREX
9 plant, and it had come free of contaminants
10 from the other site.

11 So and because of the fact that it
12 was at five parts per billion, certainly less
13 than ten, then their concern in blending was
14 less than what you had when you received the
15 acknowledged extremely high activity levels
16 from the trash from Paducah.

17 So as a consequence, you can't do
18 this straight downblending. But you can look
19 at Process Group 6, which is a direct
20 correlation of the activity in the U03, and
21 that went to places like Weldon Spring. I
22 don't know whether those are helpful or not,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but I have a lot of confidence in the fact
2 that the records from the production plants
3 are good.

4 They define, plus the Savannah
5 River. Of course, we had some different, and
6 I would just add one other thing too. As we
7 look at the record, it turns out that there
8 are a number of study groups that were formed
9 in '73, and a number of them specifically
10 directed at -- and the Oak Ridge operations
11 office was involved in all of these, highly
12 coordinated and had numerous meetings on what
13 would come into the plant and whether it was
14 safe or not.

15 So there was a '73 working group.
16 There was an '85 working group that was
17 appointed and had a program, a specific
18 objective program to examine the material that
19 came in from West Valley, because that was
20 different. That came out of commercial fuel
21 reprocessing.

22 So the DOE 2000 team had access to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all of those previous reviews. So I would
2 just indicate to you that my opinion is that
3 the objective was to look for the highest
4 levels to bound the problem for the 2000
5 report. Now we've taken their results and
6 bounded it one step higher.

7 We've taken the maximum level that
8 you find in a process stream, and use that for
9 every worker that had uranium results.

10 MR. WERNER: This is Jim Werner, and
11 I appreciate your restatement very well of the
12 sort of background, and then the bottom line,
13 that the idea was to provide a bounding
14 estimate.

15 But again, with respect to the
16 groups, the people could only work with the
17 resources they had, and for example, the '85
18 report that pulled together information and
19 went around and surveyed plants at that time.

20 In fact, they -- you know, as you
21 said, the notion was that, for example, what
22 valley reprocessed commercial fuel and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 did do commercial fuel reprocessing, and that
2 was its main mission. But in 1995, of course,
3 we released previously classified
4 documentation, that is DOE did, that indicated
5 that in fact that it's more than commercial
6 fuel.

7 They received some material from the
8 DOE facility in terms of input, and in terms
9 of the output, the report also revealed
10 previously classified information that would
11 be classified at that time.

12 West Valley also shipped out some of
13 the extracted plutonium and material that was
14 used in weapons tests out in Nevada, and that
15 was one of the data used in, and later on I
16 will give the details of it, but that show
17 that in fact you could construct an operable
18 fission device with material out of West
19 Valley.

20 So the report was then necessarily
21 incomplete, and that's why I'm saying that,
22 you know, that people could only do what they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had access to at that time, in time to analyze
2 and there really wasn't time to untangle all
3 of that, and it should have been done later,
4 to give you greater confidence in the bounding
5 estimates.

6 MR. RICH: That's true, Jim, and of
7 course in addition, of course they were doing
8 neptunium separation during a period of time,
9 and they had a number of things going on.
10 What I'm saying is that there was an effort to
11 bound and find the higher doses, and I feel
12 like what we've done is bounding. So that's
13 my personal opinion, based on my own
14 experience.

15 MR. ROLFES: And that's what the
16 data support. This is Mark Rolfes. The data
17 that we've seen supports that our situation
18 that we're using this proposed approach is a
19 bounding approach. It's the 95th percentile
20 level. We can go on about, you know, whether
21 the data is complete or not all day. We had
22 these discussions. Well, what about the data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we don't have. You know, is there other
2 data sets out there.

3 To me, based on my quick look at it,
4 it appears that the data -- now correct me
5 please if I'm wrong, Bryce. But it appears
6 that the data in that Group 10A, the magnesium
7 fluoride.

8 MR. RICH: That's Group 8.

9 MR. ROLFES: Okay, 8. Okay, looking
10 at my wrong sheet here. The 342 parts per
11 billion in Subgroup 8, was that data collected
12 after the processing of the Paducah tower ash?

13 MR. RICH: Yes.

14 MR. ROLFES: Okay. So that is the
15 highest contaminated material ever to come on
16 the Fernald site?

17 MR. RICH: Yes.

18 MR. ROLFES: And it subsequently
19 resulted in that 342 parts per billion. We're
20 proposing to default 400 parts per billion.
21 So we are exceeding the highest concentration
22 of enriched magnesium fluoride for all time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 periods. We know that Fernald never received
2 concentrations of plutonium which exceeded the
3 Paducah tower ash.

4 DR. MAURO: Great, great. So you
5 just gave the reason why you believe the 342
6 or the 400 number is probably at the high end,
7 because it happened to be the samples that
8 were taken, and this is a heuristic, after I
9 guess the tower ash.

10 MR. STIVER: There's a problem with
11 that.

12 DR. MAURO: Oh yeah?

13 MR. STIVER: Because even though
14 that would happen during that time period,
15 that material was downblended. So what was
16 actually being produced in the metal was not
17 exceedingly enriched in plutonium, if the
18 downblending was conducted in the way it
19 should have been done.

20 DR. MAURO: I see.

21 MR. STIVER: So it's probably
22 representative, and that may be a good thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It may be representative of what's going on
2 in the 80's, as well as in earlier times.

3 DR. MAURO: So the downblending
4 really takes the chief out of the argument you
5 made. See, the downblending is taking place,
6 so that once you do go into the dolomite
7 production process, you're really working with
8 the same material, in other words.

9 In effect, you don't go into your
10 bomb. That's as you inspect it, to the place
11 where you want it to be. So you're going to
12 start with whatever your spec is for the
13 uranium that you're trying to reduce. Okay.
14 So that really does take a little bit away
15 from the post --

16 MR. RICH: John, I appreciate those
17 comments, and also, just to add one more
18 thing, they were still bound by keeping their
19 product at a certain level, below ten. On
20 occasions, it was above. But they were
21 blending and operating in such a way that the
22 product would meet the standards.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MAURO: So then the dilemma
2 becomes -- fine. Let's say you're working
3 with -- you're not going to go into the
4 reduction process unless you get your uranium,
5 I guess it's uranium, the green salt.

6 MR. STIVER: Basically, the UO4.

7 DR. MAURO: You get the UO4 to the
8 place where you want it, and then you go with
9 it. And of course, and that's going to
10 contain some level of residual plutonium,
11 let's say, or neptunium. Then that dolomite
12 is used over and over again.

13 But you're saying at some point
14 they're going to stop using that dolomite.
15 It's exhausted.

16 MR. STIVER: Well, I think it was
17 about a third or so would go into waste, and
18 then the other would be --

19 DR. MAURO: Okay.

20 MR. STIVER: So a certain stream
21 would go for recovery for uranium. Another
22 batch that was evidently no longer usable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would be waste, and then about half would then
2 be reused. So you have a little bit of a loss
3 rate each pass, but then you're adding more
4 material in.

5 So I guess that gets back to my
6 question about, you know, the radiochemistry
7 of magnesium fluoride absorption with
8 transuranics. What does that look like, and
9 when do you reach a saturation point to where
10 if you do, then you probably are not going to
11 see these big excursions from that at some
12 other point.

13 DR. MAURO: You see, that argues
14 too. It's unlikely that they missed the high
15 end. In other words, I'm really trying to
16 listen to this with an open mind, and the
17 sense that the green salt that went in was
18 under controlled conditions. It was
19 controlled condition.

20 You got 400 samples of the dolomite.
21 We recognized there's going to be variability
22 in the dolomite depending on its age and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 number of cycles it went through. But it
2 sounds like we have some affirmation that says
3 it only went through a certain number of
4 cycles before it was exhausted.

5 And we're asking ourselves is it
6 possible that we missed the high end with
7 these 400 samples? I mean maybe I'm making it
8 too simple, but it seems to me, I find it hard
9 to believe that you missed the high end.

10 MR. RICH: John, I appreciate those
11 comments too. Let me just add a couple of
12 things about the magnesium fluoride stream.
13 Obviously, they did an analysis to see if
14 there was enough uranium left that it was
15 above or below the discharge limits. So they
16 reprocessed it with a leach process, and then
17 run it through the extraction columns in Class
18 2 and 3, if it was worth recovering.

19 Of course, the enriched uranium,
20 which had the bulk of the -- it had the higher
21 levels of contaminants, was the most costly.
22 So they processed those, and going through, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 course, the extraction columns, there were
2 some that came out, we're not real sure
3 whether it was 80 percent or 40 percent.

4 But nonetheless, it came back and
5 were used. But eventually, it was discharged,
6 and so it did not stay in the system forever.

7 You know, it was a discharge plan based on a
8 number of criteria, one of which being below
9 the discharge limits for uranium, but also
10 other chemical and viability characteristics
11 of recycling.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Basically, this
13 is Brad. You know, we could debate this and
14 we've been debating this, I believe, for four
15 to five years now, and basically we haven't
16 gone anywhere. Mark Griffon wasn't able to be
17 with us, but he sent in an email that I'd like
18 to read to you.

19 "Fernald Work Group Motion. Brad,
20 unfortunately, I'll be unable to attend the
21 Work Group. I have, however, reviewed the new
22 approach offered for recycled uranium by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH, and remain concerned about the
2 approach.

3 "Some of the concerns include No. 1
4 still remains under excessive. How much data
5 is from Fernald, not other sites such as
6 Hanford?

7 "No. 2. Some subgroups categories
8 of great interest, incinerator ash, ICP, and
9 tower ash 9 and 10A. Have a small number of
10 samples and a very wide distribution of
11 results. Probably applies mostly for the 70's
12 and 80's.

13 "No. 3. 1953 to 1960, there is no
14 data. Still appears to be relying on Hanford
15 production specifications, 100 parts per
16 million. Because of these concerns, I would
17 like to make a motion as follows:

18 "I move that a Class be added for
19 all workers who have had the potential to be
20 exposed to RU for the period from 1953 through
21 1985. If possible, could you read this motion
22 for consideration by the Work Group at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting tomorrow? I may be available
2 periodically during the day tomorrow. You can
3 reach me," and he gives me his email.

4 Basically, I'd like to second that
5 motion, because we've basically been here for
6 four to five years. We're not going to come
7 to a sense of closure on this. The Work Group
8 like I say, is not the final say, but I think
9 we've got to bring it before the Board.

10 So I'd like to make a second to this
11 motion that Mark has just made, that we add
12 this Class. Is there any discussion by the
13 Work Group?

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it seems to me
15 that motion is premature. We have some other
16 issues that we haven't discussed here, that
17 were brought to us just over the weekend.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: This is only
19 recycled uranium. All the other ones that
20 basically came back, the only thing that I saw
21 any kind of movement on is the recycled
22 uranium, which they moved a little bit on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The radon, K-65 silos, basically it's the same
2 thing that we've had for the last two to three
3 years.

4 MR. ROLFES: To address some of the
5 things, this is the first time I've heard
6 about Mark's email. I hadn't seen it, but I
7 sent it --

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: He just sent it
9 to me.

10 MR. ROLFES: Okay. There were a
11 couple of things that I caught in there.
12 There were some questions about the 1953 to
13 the 1960 time period. Fernald actually did
14 receive some uranium back from the Hanford
15 site during that time period, but it wasn't
16 processed until 1961. So none of the recycled
17 uranium actually was in process at Fernald
18 until after 1961.

19 I think you said a control level at
20 Hanford of one parts per million?

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: 100 parts per
22 million.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Okay. It's actually
2 100 parts per billion.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Per billion,
4 okay.

5 MR. ROLFES: Regarding the data for
6 Fernald, we actually just asked DOE legacy
7 management about the quantity of data. We
8 asked for some analyses and such from the
9 Fernald site, regarding isotopic analyses for
10 some of the transuranic contaminants, and
11 uranium specifications, isotopic analyses and
12 such, and we got 450 boxes of records back,
13 listed to us as having data responsive to our
14 request on recycled uranium.

15 So there's certainly no shortage of
16 data, but the way that data's presented, it
17 would take quite a bit of time just to get
18 through the data, and also to link it to
19 specific processes. We'd be basically redoing
20 the exact same thing that DOE completed in
21 2000, with essentially, I guess the end result
22 being the same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But what we've done, in the interest
2 of, you know, claims favorability, from the
3 very beginning we started off with a default
4 which was a factor of ten higher than the
5 control level at Fernald of ten parts per
6 billion for plutonium on a uranium mass basis.

7 We started off with the 100 parts
8 per billion. Because of the higher potential
9 in the later time period to process uranium
10 and concentrate some of those transuranic
11 contaminants. So we, from the beginning,
12 started off with the claimant-favorable
13 approach.

14 Just because of, you know, the
15 continuing concern from the Work Group, we
16 reanalyzed the data, came up with the 95th
17 percentile, for each subgroup of chemical
18 processing. We're using this new 400 parts
19 per billion, we'll use this to complete dose
20 reconstructions.

21 Now I can point out that recycled
22 uranium across the board, the concern of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transuranic contaminants for the majority of
2 the organs, it doesn't substantially affect
3 it. SC&A has identified four organs where
4 some of the transuranic contaminants can
5 result in higher internal doses than the
6 uranium itself.

7 We're aware of that, and typically
8 in the dose reconstruction process, the
9 intakes that we assign typically already
10 exceed and account for those correction
11 factors of three to five. So the dose
12 reconstruction process itself, exclusive of
13 the uranium or excuse me, exclusive of the
14 transuranic contaminants, the uranium intakes
15 in dose alone usually account for the
16 uncertainty from the contaminants.

17 Let's see. I'm trying to think if
18 there's anything else that I wanted to point
19 out here.

20 DR. MAURO: I'm sorry, Mark. I have
21 to disagree.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Mark, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understand that. But I want to come back to
2 something. You say you've got 450 boxes on
3 recycled uranium data, and you haven't used
4 them?

5 MR. ROLFES: Yes. We haven't
6 collected -- we haven't collected it yet. We
7 had basically been using the DOE 2000 report.
8 We've looked at some of the results, just to
9 see what kind of information is available to
10 us. I haven't seen anything that exceeds our
11 default.

12 So I'm comfortable with the 400
13 parts per billion. That's the 95th percentile
14 level, and that's, you know, as good as it's
15 going to get then. You can make, you know,
16 whatever -- we'll continue to discuss it, and
17 you can make your decision. But the science
18 is here.

19 MR. STIVER: Mark, about these
20 boxes. How long have you had them? Is this
21 something that recently --

22 MR. ROLFES: We have not collected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these boxes. We had inquired with the
2 Department of Energy legacy management about
3 the data being available, and because of the
4 timeliness issue, we didn't feel that we
5 should go and look through 450 boxes.

6 MR. STIVER: This is a relatively
7 recent development?

8 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

9 MR. ALVAREZ: This is Bob Alvarez.
10 I'm curious. Have you screened the boxes to
11 know their sources and content?

12 MR. ROLFES: We've done a limited
13 review of some of the -- a limited sampling of
14 some of the information contained in the
15 boxes.

16 MR. ALVAREZ: Do you know whether or
17 not the boxes contain any sampling data for
18 residual ash and black oxide sent from the
19 gaseous diffusion plants during the cascade
20 improvement and cascade upgrade programs?

21 MR. ROLFES: I would have to go and
22 look at the data. I couldn't tell you that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a pretty specific request.

2 MR. ALVAREZ: Well, that's a very
3 important set of information, because it
4 involved the essential removal and
5 decontamination of something on the order of
6 2,400 converters over a period of a decade,
7 and there's subsequent D&D and recycling of
8 residual contamination in the converters, you
9 know, in the barriers and all the innards of
10 these GDPs, and a substantial amount of this
11 material was sent to Fernald in a manner that
12 appeared to be concurrent with the POOS
13 material.

14 You would at least intuitively might
15 want to consider that that material might have
16 larger than expected quantities of especially
17 transuranic contamination.

18 MR. WERNER: Bob, this is Jim. As
19 we've discussed before, you're right. That
20 would be a rich source of data to try to focus
21 on the question at hand. But as I understood
22 it, the 400 boxes, the Fernald-specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 material from LM, and as I recall the way the
2 records. There's a DOE order regarding
3 records preservation.

4 LM is responsible for implementing
5 much of that with regards to old facilities
6 that have been cleaned up. This was in
7 Fernald. So it wouldn't include, for example,
8 from the kind of horizontal records point of
9 view, they're complicated and would come from
10 the GDP in Portsmouth, Paducah and K-25.

11 Normally, it would include materials
12 that had already gone to NARA, the National
13 Archives and Records Administration. Four
14 hundred boxes is really just a, kind of a
15 slice vertically and a slice horizontally, and
16 I share the concerns that I think somebody
17 just expressed, that yes, this load of data,
18 it would have make sense to go back and
19 examine them.

20 But boy at this point, there's
21 really -- the 400 boxes will just be open and
22 forgotten.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RICH: This is Bryce Rich. Then
2 there's a section in the 2000 report that
3 talks about the receipts in K-25, and so it's
4 not that, you know, they document the receipts
5 from Paducah as well as -- and Portsmouth.

6 MR. STIVER: I believe Bryce, that's
7 Subgroup 9. It has a lot of that --

8 MR. RICH: Yes. Well, it's 9. But
9 it's also an appendix in the 2000 report that
10 specifically documents the material that came
11 from K-25.

12 MR. STIVER: I think we had been
13 over this in a previous meeting, and there's
14 one subset of that data that didn't make it
15 into the 2000-B report. I think it was a
16 total of about 80 metric tons, and it might
17 have been about 20 that were not accounted
18 for, if my memory serves.

19 So it gets back to the issue of the
20 uncertainty in the available data. It's
21 something that I really firmly believe, that
22 if we're going to pursue this, that needs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be done.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I have a
3 question for SC&A. Well, maybe it's two
4 questions. Number one, does SC&A still have
5 concerns about the 10A category or subgroup,
6 or were you satisfied that that could be
7 omitted because of its limited --

8 MR. STIVER: I think for a robust
9 statistical analysis, Harry would agree with
10 me on this, that all the data needs to be
11 reviewed.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. That's one
13 part of it. Now aside from 10A, I guess it
14 was Subgroup 8 was --

15 MR. KATZ: Can you hold, because we
16 lost the lines.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: We lost it? Okay.

18 MR. KATZ: Hello, everyone on the
19 phone. We have a lightening storm here and it
20 killed our power and killed our line for a
21 second. But we stopped the conversation, so
22 you haven't actually missed anything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 PARTICIPANT: Okay, you're back on
2 now?

3 MR. KATZ: We're back on now.

4 PARTICIPANT: Okay, thank you. We
5 were wondering.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, this is Ziemer
7 again. So the question I was asking is two
8 parts. One had to do with Subgroup 8, which
9 seems to be the basis for the 400 parts per
10 billion, and the other had to do with sort of
11 the question of should 10A be included or not.
12 Bryce has indicated that one reason or the
13 rationale for excluding 10A was very limited
14 use of that. Basically, to extend that over
15 all time periods didn't make sense.

16 Now what I want to ask, this is just
17 a practical question, if 10A were excluded,
18 assume for the moment that it's okay to
19 exclude that, would NIOSH, in using the 400
20 part per billion value, what you're doing then
21 is based on the uranium information for each
22 individual, or you're going to assign it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 across the board. How are you going to do
2 dose reconstruction? If people agreed to the
3 400, what would you do?

4 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we do in
5 dose reconstruction, for the reconstruction of
6 internal dose from uranium, we would take that
7 individuals on uranium urinalyses, and the
8 uranium urinalyses were reported in units of
9 mass at Fernald. So we would convert the mass
10 units into an activity. We'd multiply that
11 value by 1.4 to account for the urine
12 production rate for the entire day, 1.4 liters
13 per day.

14 During the time period that this
15 material was processed, we'd defaulted to a
16 two percent enrichment. So we're using a
17 specific activity of two percent enriched
18 uranium to essentially multiply another factor
19 onto the activity being excreted.

20 We'd take those series of uranium
21 urinalyses over the individual's operational
22 work, say at the individual work from 75

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through 85. We would assign an intake for the
2 entire time period, from 1975 through 1985, of
3 the uranium isotope that results in the
4 highest internal dose, and also the solubility
5 Class that results in the highest internal
6 dose to that particular target organ in the
7 dose reconstruction.

8 So once we've done that, we would
9 add in now 400 parts per billion of plutonium
10 on the uranium mass basis. We would add in 11
11 parts per million of neptunium on a uranium
12 mass basis, and 20 parts per million of
13 technetium on a uranium mass basis. Then we
14 would have the internal dose.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Now what I
16 was trying to get a feel for is suppose you
17 said okay, during that limited time period,
18 whatever those couple of years were, that
19 people might have been exposed to the values
20 for the 10A group? If you did that, in other
21 words, here's a guy that's worked for 30 years
22 or something, and you have this default value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Suppose you had a different default
2 value for a very limited amount of time? How
3 would that affect things?

4 MR. ROLFES: So then you have a two-
5 year period --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Whatever you can
7 identify with 10A, and I also would ask Bryce
8 if that would make sense. I'm not sure how --
9 because the way you do dose reconstruction
10 when you're talking about it, you take these
11 points, but you're going back from when the
12 bioassay was made, and you're assuming the
13 worse possible intake that could get you to
14 that point.

15 So there's kind of a smoothing, but
16 it's very much on the high end. If you
17 superimpose higher intake for those few years,
18 it may have almost no effect. I don't know
19 that it would, but I'm sort of thinking about
20 it that way, and John, maybe you could react
21 to that.

22 But the idea of saying okay, let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 include a higher default value in a certain
2 way, but it doesn't make sense to include it
3 over the whole time period.

4 MR. KATZ: One second, one second.
5 Someone on the line has a dog barking. Could
6 you please mute your phone -- *6 if you don't
7 have a mute button, but I'm very concerned
8 that other people on the phone won't be able -
9 -

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'll translate his
11 remarks.

12 MR. STIVER: Maybe he's saying
13 something inspiring.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Make as much sense
16 as what I'm saying. I don't know.

17 MR. RICH: Well, this is Bryce. The
18 high level stuff from Paducah was processed
19 sporadically through a period of years, as has
20 been stated, and it was mindful, during all of
21 that period of time, identified as a specific
22 process string.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Personally, I don't think that that
2 is either viable or technically realistic to
3 assign any individual that high levels for
4 that period of time, and particularly everyone
5 on site.

6 The 400 parts per billion is going
7 to default enormously high, particularly in
8 the case when you do a blending of a
9 container, a few metric tons of prepared waste
10 from Paducah. It only takes an afternoon or
11 less, a few hours.

12 Then the individual is right back
13 with a uranium fluoride or some other process
14 stream, which is probably a couple of orders
15 of magnitude less ratio. So it doesn't make a
16 lot of sense to me to find a high dose for a
17 period of time, to accommodate the higher
18 levels that are seen in incoming material from
19 Paducah.

20 MR. STIVER: Bryce, this is John
21 Stiver again. You know, the way I would
22 envision this going, if you have the ideal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dose reconstruction methodology, you would
2 have, I'd say, from 53 to 73. 100 parts per
3 billion would probably be reasonable for that
4 period.

5 You know, once the other materials
6 start coming in, you know, you'd go for 400 or
7 whatever. But I believe that data shouldn't
8 be excluded. But how about, I would propose
9 doing some kind of a weighted average during
10 the period of time during which that material
11 was accessible, and could potentially have
12 resulted in end dose.

13 I don't know how you would go about
14 doing that statistically, but instead of just
15 defaulting to that highest value for however
16 many years that the 10A group was being
17 processed, you know, have some sort of a
18 weighting factor that would account for it,
19 and would at least give it some recognition
20 later in the reconstruction, in proportion to
21 its contribution to dose.

22 DR. MAURO: You just jumped -- yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Let's get back -- you jumped.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think what
3 Bryce is saying, that I was thinking about it,
4 that they might be working there for a couple
5 of years. But I think Bryce is saying that
6 whenever they did those runs, they were so
7 limited that to assign it for that year
8 wouldn't make sense if they were working there
9 for an hour.

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, it may spike for
11 maybe a day.

12 DR. MAURO: So what I'm hearing is
13 that a --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: You see, if you
15 weight it that way, if you weight it -- if you
16 said they worked that year and throw in a few
17 hours, it's almost not going to affect it.

18 DR. MAURO: So in a way, no, I think
19 I was right. What I was hearing from you is
20 that okay, we're coming up with this concept,
21 and it sounds like I for one buy in on eight
22 on 400, for the reasons we've just discussed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 okay.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I do too. I do
3 too, and I was just worried about the 10A.

4 DR. MAURO: Now we're going to say
5 -- you know what we're going to do? We're
6 going to give that to everybody, as if
7 everybody was at the 400.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

9 DR. MAURO: And then you asked the
10 question, and this is where I think you were
11 going, and that's where I started to go as
12 soon as you started to move in that direction.

13 Okay. Along comes this other stuff, this
14 nasty stuff. Now right now, they've got 1,732
15 parts per billion. Sounds like we've got a
16 little debate going on, was that the real 95th
17 percentile or not.

18 But let's for a moment presume that
19 we went in to grab a lot more data and yes,
20 that holds up pretty good, just for the sake
21 of this. But we also know that it was there,
22 what I'm hearing is it really was, there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 no individual that was going to be
2 continuously exposed at this level through the
3 years.

4 So all of the sudden what happens is
5 that all, when you're assuming, if a person's
6 working there 30 years, 20 years, and you're
7 going to give them 400 parts per billion every
8 year after year, which you know probably is
9 not reality, but you're going to give them
10 that anyway, that more than accounts for the
11 fact that maybe a couple of hours a day this
12 year, and a couple of weeks per year that
13 year, you might have got hit with some of this
14 higher stuff.

15 So what you're saying is sort in the
16 buffer, that takes care of the uncertainty
17 that lies in the special CIP/CUP. I guess
18 this is the CIP/CUP material?

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I wasn't
20 saying it was. I was kind of asking this
21 question, and I think based on Bryce's
22 remarks, it makes me feel pretty confident in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the 400, that those brief times probably
2 couldn't impact the distribution, particularly
3 the way they calculate internal dose, where
4 you take the urinalysis value and then you
5 back up say and what have the intake, what
6 would the intake be way back since the last
7 one, to get you where you are here.

8 MR. STIVER: I have to tell you guys
9 here. I think the 400 for the Group 8 is a
10 pretty solid number. The issue is really, you
11 know, how do you handle those potential
12 sporadic higher exposures? In fact, you're
13 giving this for somebody for a period of 20
14 years, 10 years, whatever, and then you're
15 also throwing a GSD of 3 on the end result?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: No. I thought at
17 first Bryce was saying that it only occurred
18 during a couple of years. I think Bryce,
19 you're saying it may have gone on throughout
20 the period, but only for very limited times.
21 Is that, am I --

22 MR. RICH: That's correct. Your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understanding is correct.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, thank you.

3 MR. STIVER: Yes. The two years
4 came from this site boundary data here, that
5 shows a spike in plutonium in '83 and '84, and
6 that's where we got --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Got you, Okay.

8 DR. MAURO: You know where that
9 leaves us? That leaves us that we trust that
10 that 1,732 is a good 95th percentile. In
11 other words, we just constructed a model for
12 how to simulate, that really everything hangs
13 right now on do we trust. Because it sounds
14 like we do trust the 400, for the reason we
15 discussed.

16 Are there reasons why we can't trust
17 the 1,732, because there may be other batches
18 out there, other things that were going on
19 that might have missed it?

20 MR. STIVER: Well, the issue was
21 that was the high degree of uncertainty.

22 DR. MAURO: All right. That's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I was --

2 MR. STIVER: There's very few
3 samples. The one hopper we did look at is an
4 order of magnitude difference in the two
5 measurements in the laboratories. So it's not
6 homogeneous. You've got to wonder, you know,
7 what uncertainty would have to be applied to
8 that. But then to counter that, you have
9 sporadic exposure. You don't have to --

10 DR. MAURO: Right. See, I think
11 we're zeroing in on the model in our heads
12 about, you know, given the inadequacy of the
13 data, can somehow we live with this and the
14 incompleteness of the data now? But I also
15 hear we have all these boxes that really can
16 help us answer that question. I mean from all
17 specific --

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, let me jump
19 in on something. We've been at this for four,
20 five years now, and all of a sudden, the boxes
21 pop up. I'll use Mark's reference here when
22 he says "I guess." One thing this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 compensation program, this isn't something
2 that's 101 or whatever else like this.

3 For me to be able to find out now
4 that there's 450 boxes of information, is kind
5 of frustrating to me. I thought that we were
6 supposed to start out on this, be able to gain
7 all the information that we basically could on
8 this. To tell you the truth, I was going to
9 call this untimeliness, but Mark beat me to
10 the punch on this.

11 The other thing is, is you're right.

12 They did sporadically, throughout the years,
13 they had other ash coming in. We don't have
14 an idea for it. This whole thing comes back
15 to that we have been sitting here for four or
16 five years, going around in circles on this
17 whole thing.

18 The bottom line is yes, we've got
19 some data, yes, it's questionable. The bottom
20 line is this is very questionable, in my mind.

21 So I guess that there's no way that we're
22 going to be able to get to this point, and you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, I appreciate Bryce's comments on this
2 and stuff too, because I basically have worked
3 at the chem plant too, and I'm still dealing
4 with the transuranics that we have out there,
5 and some of those are pretty interestingly
6 quite high.

7 The issue is to me right now that
8 there has been a motion put out onto the table
9 by Mark.

10 And my thing is it really upsets me
11 that at the 11th hour, all of the sudden we
12 find 450 boxes. Even if Mark doesn't make
13 this motion, I'm going to make a motion on
14 recycled uranium, bottom line.

15 MS. BALDRIDGE: Can I interject?
16 This is Sandra. When the Site Profile was
17 initially made for Fernald, you know, in there
18 it says I'm going to jump to the thorium. The
19 records have been destroyed. We don't have
20 any thorium. We have reconstructed data based
21 on the best science available.

22 Then I present the petition that has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I don't even know how many documents for
2 thorium data, that was all stored in
3 Cincinnati, that they totally missed up until
4 the petition was presented in 2005. Now to
5 find out if they know that there's more
6 information, not the thorium, but something
7 else that they haven't bothered to get?

8 That's really disturbing. You know,
9 as a person eligible, my mother is 97 years
10 old, and she is fighting day by day for her
11 life to see this resolved, for claims that
12 were submitted in 2001, that now 11, 10 years
13 later there are still boxes of data that apply
14 to these workers, that they haven't bothered
15 to get? You know, I just --

16 MR. ROLFES: To clarify, the boxes
17 of data are not health and safety data. We
18 have all of the health and safety data
19 available to us from the Department of Energy.

20 That does include plutonium bioassay for the
21 period following the processing of the tower
22 ash. So we have several hundred plutonium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bioassays. There's not a lack of data.

2 We've looked at the plutonium
3 bioassay, and there's no one that had any
4 intakes of significance. You know, if we're
5 talking about an operational period during the
6 1980's, followed by a bioassay sample in 1986,
7 was the first year that they were bioassaying
8 people for plutonium, if there were
9 significant exposures, you would still be able
10 to detect plutonium in urine.

11 And I believe out of the several
12 hundred results that we have, there were some
13 which were right at the decision level, or at
14 the minimum technical level of the uranium
15 urinalysis method. Those people were counted
16 in an in vivo counter at PNNL or Hanford, I
17 believe. They were hand-selected, because
18 they had borderline results that were right
19 around, you know, whether or not they could
20 have been exposed to plutonium.

21 And their lung counts came back as
22 not-positive. They showed no plutonium in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their lungs. So there is additional data on
2 top of what we've already discussed, that can
3 be used for dose reconstruction and bounding
4 plutonium intakes.

5 DR. MAURO: How many people who have
6 plutonium vis-à-vis the chest count? What is
7 the plutonium?

8 MR. STIVER: I think what you're
9 talking about is after 1986, when they started
10 processing that stuff again, they had a pretty
11 robust set of procedures and processes in
12 place. They did a bioassay to begin with,
13 before working with the POOS. They did it at
14 six month intervals and at the end, and I
15 think they had somewhere over 1,000 workers.

16 DR. MAURO: 1,000 workers.

17 MR. STIVER: Now this is after
18 Westinghouse came in and cleaned up house.

19 DR. MAURO: These are workers that
20 were --

21 MR. STIVER: This is from about '86
22 to '89, primarily in Plants 4 and 8. Now this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doesn't -- we're not talking about the people
2 -- we also did No. 5. We also did Plant 5.
3 Basically, every place that the stuff was
4 being made. That's why I asked about when it
5 was downblended.

6 If it had already been previously
7 downblended, it seemed like an awful lot of
8 concern over POOS, unless the downblending
9 wasn't successful and they didn't have the
10 data they needed. But during that period of
11 time, Mark's right. There was a few values
12 that were thought to be positive. They sent
13 them out for chest counts and they came back
14 negative. But this is post-'85, and we're
15 talking about up to '85, when NLO was still in
16 charge.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Ziemer
18 again. I agree with Sandra and with Brad on
19 the timing of this issue, and I think it would
20 be a mistake for us to, you know, start
21 digging into another set of boxes and go
22 through, stretch this out. I don't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they're going to be that productive, number
2 one.

3 Number two, that will add some more
4 years to this process, and I think almost
5 every site we can think of, and I have the
6 same issue with some other sites I'm involved
7 with, there's always going to be something
8 that you didn't find. At some point, you've
9 got to say okay, we have, we've got to make
10 the decision.

11 This is one. It has gone on for
12 quite a few years. I think we have a lot of
13 data here. I don't support the motion, but I
14 support the idea of going ahead with what we
15 have.

16 I'm very comfortable with the 400,
17 based on the data set that we have and the
18 values we see for most of the runs, and the
19 idea that this will, this is extremely
20 claimant-favorable on making these levels of
21 assignments to all the workers on the uranium,
22 plutonium and so on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I do think it's time we come to
2 a decision point, however we fall down on
3 that. You know, I speak against the motion,
4 but I'm in favor of going ahead.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I understand
6 Paul, and that's your personal opinion.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, sure.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And I basically,
9 I agree 100 percent, because to tell you the
10 truth, until I got this email, I was going to
11 call a time limit on this today, because I
12 made it very clear in our last Work Group
13 meeting that we're basically to the end, and
14 now I hear 450 more boxes.

15 Basically so what I want to be able
16 to do at this point, and we've still got other
17 topics to be able to talk to and stuff like
18 that. But I've already put a motion onto the
19 table, because the Work Group here is not the
20 final say on it. It's the Board.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: The bottom line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is as a Work Group, we do the preliminary
2 work, putting our findings to the Board and
3 they're going to make the decision. That's
4 also why I asked for all the information from
5 SC&A and NIOSH, that the information be put
6 out on the O: drive so they can review it,
7 which I appreciate you both putting out there.

8 So basically, I seconded the motion,
9 to be able to take this to the Board at the
10 May meeting.

11 MR. KATZ: Just to add to the
12 discussion about the motion, the motion, as
13 Mark wrote it, I thought again in '53 or
14 something like that; is that correct?

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, '53 to 1985.

16 MR. KATZ: And then Mark made the
17 point that there was no processing before '61
18 on --

19 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

20 MR. KATZ: You need to at least
21 discuss that matter, because it doesn't make
22 sense to begin in '53. You don't want to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward with the motion that doesn't have any
2 support to it.

3 MR. STIVER: I can weigh in on that.

4 MR. KATZ: Yes. I mean I just think
5 you need to discuss it. I'm not --

6 MR. STIVER: We had discussed this
7 in previous meetings, and there was about 45
8 metric tons between, that arrived between '53
9 and '61, and Mark indicated that it didn't go
10 into processing until that point, but you
11 still have material being handled, you know,
12 until it got to the Plant 1 -- those
13 activities, which would involve some potential
14 exposures.

15 That's why we felt that '53 was
16 probably a better number to start with than
17 '61. That's been one of the points that got
18 lost, you know, when these bigger issues came
19 up. I know it kind of fell by the way. But
20 the starting point for the period.

21 MS. LIN: Can we check if Mark on
22 the phone. We're a little concerned with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 someone who is not participating and then
2 making motions.

3 MR. KATZ: Mark Griffon, are you on
4 the line?

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: He was going to
6 try to mail in. He just emailed me this.
7 Actually, he emailed it last night.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. He had an eight
9 o'clock plane.

10 MR. KATZ: I mean if he's not
11 available, you can just call it by -- someone
12 else can make the motion and someone else can
13 second it, to keep processes square.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'll make, you
15 know. One of my questions, you brought up
16 something, the 1960, the '61 to 1953. Do we
17 have -- and he calls out in this that 1953 to
18 1960, there's no data, no samples; is that
19 correct? No data for --

20 MR. ROLFES: No. There's data
21 showing basically -- one of these, and Bryce
22 is probably the best person to explain this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but he had addressed, there were some
2 shipments from Hanford back to Fernald
3 beginning in, I think, 1953, around there, and
4 that material was sent back to Fernald but was
5 not processed until after 1961.

6 If you take a look at the levels of
7 transuranic contaminants in that material,
8 that was some of the cleanest material that
9 was sent into the Fernald site, which was
10 designated as recycled uranium. I think it
11 was around three or four parts per billion of
12 plutonium on a uranium mass basis.

13 MR. RICH: That's right, Mark. It
14 was in the five parts per billion range.

15 MR. ROLFES: Five. Thank you,
16 Bryce.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: And if you were
18 doing dose reconstruction for those years,
19 what would you do?

20 MR. ROLFES: We've already defaulted
21 for all those reconstructions to 100 parts per
22 billion, which is a factor of 20 times higher

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 than the material coming in.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: For that period.

3 MR. RICH: Mark, in our recent
4 table, we default at six.

5 MR. ROLFES: That's true. We did go
6 back and look at the actual data for the
7 earlier time period, and based upon the
8 analysis of the actual data, we've recommended
9 changing the earlier time period to six.
10 However, we've already completed, you know,
11 90-something percent of the dose
12 reconstruction for the Fernald site at 100
13 parts per billion.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Even though there
15 was nothing here that was that high?

16 MR. ROLFES: That's correct.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Is this the
18 paper?

19 MR. STIVER: Actually, according to
20 Table 3 here, you're going to do this from '61
21 through '73. I've got a real issue with that.

22 I mean if we agree, say for the sake of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 argument we agree with the 400 from '73 to
2 '85. I think that part of that, because of
3 the issue with magnesium fluoride not being
4 influenced by the arrival of highly
5 contaminated materials used for downblending.

6 I think you're going to have the
7 same problem in the earlier years as you had
8 in the later years. Because you get the
9 highly contaminated materials does not cause
10 the magnesium fluoride issue to increase as
11 much as the downblending. That's part of --

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Is this the
13 information that you were saying?

14 MR. STIVER: This is an NLO report.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: NLO?

16 MR. ROLFES: That's part of it.
17 What's your question regarding that?

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No data for
19 plutonium.

20 MR. ROLFES: I can't quite see here.

21 MR. STIVER: This is the NLO report
22 that was in, I think it was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Oh, 1985. This is the
2 1985 report, correct.

3 MR. STIVER: Yes. It doesn't show
4 that no plutonium content prior to '65 here.

5 MR. ROLFES: Right. That's actually
6 representative of the content of plutonium.
7 There wasn't a measurable quantity. I mean
8 we're talking, the first reported quantity
9 here is .019 grams, versus nearly a million
10 kilograms of uranium.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MR. ROLFES: I'm sorry, I was
13 speaking. I didn't hear you.

14 MR. STIVER: Oh, I'm sorry. I was
15 wondering if that was because it was below the
16 detection limit or it just wasn't measured?

17 MR. ROLFES: Well, it appears to me,
18 since there's nothing entered in here. We've
19 got in 1964, there's 780,000 kilograms of
20 uranium that came into the site, and there's
21 no plutonium recorded. The next year, 1965,
22 is 8,174 kilograms of uranium, of they've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recorded .019 grams of plutonium.

2 So we're several orders of
3 magnitude, and the total plutonium and parts
4 per billion for 1965 was two parts per billion
5 of plutonium on a uranium mass basis.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So on the same
7 theory that you're using, let me ask you a
8 question here. Did they sample for plutonium?
9 Are you sure that they sampled, or --

10 MR. ROLFES: From the very
11 beginning, every shipment that left Hanford
12 was sampled for plutonium, before it was sent
13 to Fernald.

14 MR. STIVER: My concern here, Mark,
15 was that maybe it's not that there wasn't
16 plutonium, but it just wasn't measured or it
17 wasn't accounted for, that there weren't
18 measurements available, for the summary table
19 put together in '85.

20 MR. ROLFES: I can't answer the
21 question. I don't know the answer to that.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, you know, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understand your concern for it, so basically
2 I'll make the same motion. I move that we
3 have a Class for SEC to be added for all
4 workers who have the potential exposure to RU
5 for the period of 1953 through 1985.
6 Basically, that's what I'm proposing.

7 Like I say, when this gets to the
8 Board, we maybe will want to discuss this area
9 more. But that's the motion that I put on the
10 table.

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I'll second that
12 motion.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just, you know, I'm
15 going to be opposed to the motion, but the
16 wording. Is it the potential for exposure or
17 --

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes. Exposure
19 potential --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean that's the
21 wording, but is that something that, for
22 example, the Department of Labor would be able

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to determine potential for that?

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Actually, I don't

3 --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: How would it be
5 applied in practice?

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: As far as?

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Is it individuals
8 for whom there's --

9 MR. ROLFES: I honestly can't speak
10 for the Department of Labor as to how --

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I think this is
12 the whole thing we've always got into. How
13 are you going to be able to take people and
14 put them into one of the things? One of the
15 things that I find interesting is the site
16 boundaries.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I guess I'm
18 asking, is it everybody on site? Does
19 everybody have --

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's what I
21 would propose.

22 MR. STIVER: On site during that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 period of time.

2 MR. KATZ: And I think that can get
3 sorted out.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, they'll sort it
5 out. I guess, yes.

6 MR. KATZ: When there's discussion
7 about this at the Board level, because this
8 won't be the place to define a Class, if
9 there's a Class to be added.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I guess, do you
11 want to -- I don't know how we do this, if
12 it's a roll call or --

13 MR. KATZ: Do we have -- Bob
14 Presley, are you still on the line?

15 MEMBER PRESLEY: I'm here.

16 MR. KATZ: Oh, and Mark Griffon, let
17 me just check, are you still on the line? I
18 mean are you on the line?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. Do you need to a
21 vote?

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'm going to take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the vote, I guess, by a show of hands. Who
2 supports this motion?

3 MEMBER PRESLEY: I'd like to hear
4 the motion again, please.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I move
6 that a Class, that an SEC Class be added for
7 all workers who had the potential to be
8 exposed to RU, from the period of time from
9 1953 through 1985. So Robert, how is your
10 vote? Mr. Presley?

11 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes, I'm here.

12 MR. KATZ: Well, so why don't we
13 start in the room?

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

15 MR. KATZ: Brad?

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Phil?

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Paul?

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: No.

21 MR. KATZ: And Bob?

22 MEMBER PRESLEY: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: Okay. It's 2-2.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: 2-2.

3 MR. KATZ: It's a split vote.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Split vote, and
5 do you want to call and get Mark's, or do you
6 want me to email him?

7 MR. KATZ: Jenny, is there --

8 MS. LIN: Well, how do you guys
9 usually handle it, because I don't how you
10 collect the votes.

11 MR. KATZ: Sorry?

12 MS. LIN: I don't know if we ever --

13 MR. KATZ: So with Work Groups
14 though, we don't typically collect votes from
15 absentee Members after the fact. We haven't
16 done it on other Work Groups.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So basically
18 we've got a split vote, but as the Work Group
19 chair, I want to be able to bring it forward
20 before the Board in the May meeting.

21 MR. KATZ: That's fine, that's fine.

22 We don't need --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think you just
2 report the vote, and Mark will be there --

3 MR. KATZ: Right, exactly.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: And he can indicate
5 his position on it, so it will be clear. It's
6 going to be --

7 MR. KATZ: I mean the problem for
8 any absentee Member is that they've missed the
9 discussion. So they'll get a recap of that.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: The years were '51
11 through --

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: '53 to '85.

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: '53 to '85.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So Mark, you
16 needed some of this changed? You wanted
17 uranium first. Is there another one that you
18 needed?

19 MR. KATZ: How about a comfort
20 break?

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No way. I'm
22 going to hold you guys here until --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes. If there's any
3 discussion of the raffinates --

4 MR. STIVER: That was Issue 4, the
5 radon raffinates.

6 MR. ROLFES: Correct, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So those are --
8 when do you want to discuss it, next?

9 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

11 MR. ROLFES: We'll do that.

12 MR. KATZ: Okay. So we're taking a
13 15 minute comfort break, and we'll be back at
14 -- what time is it now?

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's 11:10.

16 MR. KATZ: 11:45, 11:30. You said
17 what time?

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's ten after.

19 MR. KATZ: Oh, I'm sorry, 11:25.
20 Sorry, sorry. 11:25, we'll be back. I'm just
21 putting the phone on mute.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 matter went off the record at 11:10 a.m. and
2 resumed at 11:28 a.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Are you ready Brad?

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Are you ready Paul?

6 MR. STIVER: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Okay. So this is the
8 Fernald Work Group. We're just reconvening
9 after a short break, and we've been through an
10 RU issue and moving on. Brad.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I'm going
12 to turn this over to John, but the next one
13 that we want to discuss is out of sequence on
14 the agenda, and that was thorium.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes. This was Issue
16 No. 4, the radon breath data for adequacy in
17 reconstructing doses using inhalation of
18 radium-226 and thorium-230. This is one we
19 have prepared a response in May of 2010. This
20 entailed the review of the NIOSH White Paper
21 on thorium-230 and other associated
22 radionuclides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The action item, I believe from the
2 last meeting, was for you guys prepare a
3 response on that.

4 MR. ROLFES: I believe our response
5 is contained within Report 52, which is the
6 consolidated report on internal dose topics at
7 the Fernald site. That was sent out on Friday
8 of last week, I believe. Well, I think we
9 basically have fine-tuned our results of
10 basically the notable things in this report.

11 SC&A, one of the questions we got
12 previously was about the use of radon breath
13 data to estimate the radium body burden and
14 associated radionuclides from Silos 1 and 2,
15 and we have basically put our radon breath
16 data together and developed essentially a
17 coworker intake model to, based upon the
18 bioassay data, to reconstruct exposures to the
19 raffinate materials.

20 This approach actually, based upon
21 the bioassay data, we went back and compared
22 the bioassay data approach to the approach in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our Site Profile, that we originally had
2 written back in 2003 or 2004. It turns out
3 that the use of the bioassay data, I don't
4 have the report pulled out right in front of
5 me at this second, but I believe the Site
6 Profile approach was about a factor of five
7 higher than the actual bioassay data had
8 indicated.

9 I don't know if we still have ORAU
10 on the phone, possibly to point out any other
11 updates maybe that we've made. I'm not sure
12 if Bryce or Bob are out there possibly.

13 MR. RICH: I'm on the line.

14 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Bryce, have I
15 captured everything that we've put together in
16 Report 52 correctly?

17 MR. RICH: You know, just to review
18 just a little bit, they had the first part,
19 they discharged the raffinates directly into
20 the silo through a mixing and transfer
21 station. They took air samples and they
22 determined that they would take radon breath

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 samples, which they sent to Rochester.

2 Comparing the maximum breath
3 samples, as you indicated, I think, to the
4 radon samples, the results came out reasonably
5 close. So there were some other issues
6 associated with handling pitchblende ores in
7 the Fernald site itself, which had radium in
8 quantity, of course, and so we added to that
9 the thorium, the possible thorium-230, and
10 again defaulted high. So that's the basis for
11 that write up.

12 MR. STIVER: I think I wasn't
13 involved directly in this particular item. I
14 have some listings through our findings, that
15 maybe you guys can address. Category 1, we
16 have four different categories of workers
17 here, I believe. Category 1 were areas where
18 uranium-238, thorium-230 and uranium-226 were
19 present.

20 For example, in the pilot plant, a
21 Plant 1 sampling, Plant 2 and 3, processing of
22 uranium ores and so forth. For that one, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 finding was that reconstructed thorium intakes
2 are valid for workers who did not perform the
3 job or spend time in the raffinate areas of
4 the plant or the silo areas, where exposure to
5 uranium was negligible.

6 So the idea being that you'd have to
7 be continuously exposed to uranium, in order
8 for this method to be valid. If you were in
9 the raffinate area, where the uranium had
10 already been separated, you can get a
11 potential thorium intake that would not be
12 accounted for, and this is similar to what
13 we're doing with the recycled uranium. We've
14 added it back into a uranium bioassay value.

15 So if a worker is miscategorized
16 with respect to their location, the thorium
17 body burden could be significantly
18 unaddressed. Category 2 type exposures. This
19 is the raffinate area located in Plant 3.
20 Radium will be present in some but not all,
21 and I believe you guys -- hang on just a
22 second here. I think that the problem here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was that raffinates were supposedly in a
2 contained, in a piping system, and the NIOSH
3 position was that that would not be a source
4 of exposure.

5 But evidently, there were some
6 documents that indicated there were leaks from
7 these pipes in areas that could have
8 constituted a source of exposure. So we had a
9 problem with that. Let's see.

10 Category 3, I believe, was silo
11 areas 1 and 2, where thorium and radium-226
12 were present for a short period. Okay. So
13 this is where you have from 1953 to '58, you
14 have radon breath data. The White Paper does
15 not make any reference to how to calculate the
16 thorium or radium-226 doses to workers in
17 jobs, involving other jobs related to silos 1
18 and 2 besides the transfer of 13,000 drums of
19 raffinate.

20 So I guess it's a completeness
21 issue, of how doses would be calculated, for
22 personnel who weren't working on those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular tasks for which they were
2 monitoring at the time.

3 MR. ROLFES: Our response, I guess
4 basically, is we've developed a coworker
5 intake model to be used, based upon the breath
6 data that we've collected, assembled and
7 analyzed. We've got the intake levels
8 documented here in this report.

9 DR. MAURO: When I looked at that,
10 my question was, you know, we're comfortable
11 with the radon breath analysis as a way of
12 getting body burdens for uranium-226 and for
13 the thorium-230, when you have to the two
14 together, you know, in equilibrium.

15 And we're also comfortable with the
16 fact that there probably are, probably some
17 workers then you say clearly -- of course, the
18 ones you have the radon breath analysis data,
19 you use it. The question is are there other
20 workers that may have been involved in these
21 types of activities, where you don't have
22 radon breath analysis, and in effect you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to have to use these data as a coworker
2 model.

3 I assume there are some workers that
4 you're going to have to assign a body burden
5 of radium and thorium, that might have been
6 exposed to this material, but were not, did
7 not have radon breath analysis. You have that
8 problem, that is, knowing who you're going to
9 put into that box.

10 MR. ROLFES: That's very possible,
11 and you can also identify the individuals who
12 had the highest exposures, because of their
13 recorded gamma doses in those early years,
14 dealing with the K-65 materials. So yes, if
15 there's an individual that does not have a
16 radon breath sample during that time period
17 and has a high gamma dose, that would point us
18 to, you know, that particular claim.

19 DR. MAURO: That will be a trigger
20 to bring in the coworker model.

21 MR. ROLFES: Exactly.

22 DR. MAURO: And if you go with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coworker model for something like this, where
2 you do have the radon breath analysis, are you
3 going to go with the full distribution or the
4 upper end?

5 MR. ROLFES: I can't recall if we
6 put the 50th and 95th percentiles into this
7 document. Let me see if I can pull up the
8 page here, and --

9 DR. MAURO: That's more a Site
10 Profile --

11 MR. ROLFES: That's a Site Profile
12 decision.

13 DR. MAURO: Right, okay.

14 MR. STIVER: I guess the other issue
15 is situations where you have people who are
16 working in the, predominantly with the
17 process, the hot and cold raffinates that have
18 been processed and extracted for the uranyl
19 hydrides or nitrates, excuse me. And then say
20 you have a situation where you have thorium
21 that wasn't extracted, but yet the radium is
22 also depleted, as well as the uranium. So you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really can't use the radon breath sample for
2 that particular category of workers.

3 So in other words, the question of
4 how would you go about doing that?

5 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we've done,
6 we looked back, if you recall, at the daily
7 weighted exposure reports, in the area of the
8 plant that had calcined thorium-230 raffinates
9 that were depleted of the radium-226. That
10 material was lifted via airline to Silo 3.

11 There is still uranium available in
12 that material. It's a very low percentage.
13 It's about five percent uranium that's still
14 within that material, which you know, it
15 doesn't preclude us from using a ratio for an
16 individual on an appropriate basis, where we
17 have an indication of thorium-230 exposure
18 regarding an incident, for example.

19 We can also, you know, develop a
20 ratio. We can use that ratio to apply a
21 thorium-230 intake, based upon their uranium
22 intake. But separate from that, if you take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at the actual daily weighted exposure
2 data in the area of the plant, where the
3 thorium-230 raffinate would have been
4 processed, that is one of the, you know,
5 cleanest areas in the facility. The average
6 air concentrations are very low and typical of
7 ground concentrations around the site.

8 DR. MAURO: I've got two questions
9 along those strategies, and I wasn't aware of
10 those strategies. So the first strategy is
11 that along with the thorium-230 that's been
12 sort of separated, there is some small amount
13 of U-238, that in theory, since most people
14 have bioassay for uranium-238, you could say,
15 you could develop a ratio.

16 I suspect you might find yourself in
17 a situation where it's below the limit of
18 detection. That is, you don't see any uranium
19 in the urine?

20 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

21 DR. MAURO: You would then -- you
22 would say, you would just, I guess, assign a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 default value for, let's say, one-half the MDL
2 or whatever, and then use the ratio on top of
3 that?

4 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. Even
5 if it's a non-positive uranium urinalysis, we
6 can still assign a missed intake. All it's
7 going to do is drive up the internal dose.

8 DR. MAURO: I hear you. I just
9 wanted -- and the last thing was the air
10 sample. You're saying that you do have
11 breathing zone samples for the workers that
12 might have been exposed to this situation?

13 MR. ROLFES: If you recall, there's,
14 I think, around 170 evaluated exposure reports
15 from the beginning of operations in 1953
16 roughly, up until 1967. So that area was one
17 of the areas that was sampled in the valuation
18 of air concentrations that we used to prepare
19 those --

20 DR. MAURO: So that puts you in a
21 position where, okay, you have a breathing
22 zone sample that's been counted. It could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uranium, thorium-232 or thorium-230, right?
2 So you're saying that if there's reason to
3 believe, it's possible that thorium-230, which
4 might very well give you the worst, highest
5 intake, the highest dose, you're saying you
6 would go with that approach.

7 So somehow that breathing zone
8 sample, I'm not sure of that. But you're
9 saying somehow the breathing zone sample,
10 where you've got, I guess, a gross alpha
11 analysis is a hook, as to what the thorium-230
12 might have been for those workers? Is that
13 what I'm hearing?

14 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. I mean
15 there's nothing that would preclude us from
16 using a BZ or a GA area sample, air sample
17 excuse me, that was counted. For gross alpha,
18 we can interpret that, you know, if it's in an
19 area where thorium-230 or thorium-232 were
20 present, you know, we could use whichever is
21 the bounding radionuclide.

22 MR. STIVER: It's going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analogous whether the thorium-232 --

2 DR. MAURO: Yes, got it.

3 MS. BALDRIDGE: I have a question.
4 This is Sandra. When I was reading the ATSDR,
5 I don't know if I've pronounced it right.

6 MR. ROLFES: ATSDR.

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: Right, report on
8 thorium, it says that -- in the area of 90
9 percent of it goes to the gastrointestinal
10 system.

11 So when you're measuring what's
12 coming through in urinalysis, how does that
13 account for particulates or whatever, that do
14 not pass through the gastrointestinal system,
15 but in fact become lodged or deposited because
16 of a condition in the bowel or so forth? How
17 is that exposure accounted for in the dose
18 reconstruction process?

19 MR. ROLFES: Well, regarding thorium
20 dose reconstruction, for the earlier years,
21 we're not using urinalysis data to interpret
22 thorium exposures. We're actually using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 air monitoring data to assign thorium intakes.

2 So that would be something to consider, and
3 it's considered in the biokinetic modeling
4 that we use for dose reconstructions.

5 These are models that are developed
6 by international committees, and they're
7 contained within a computer code that we use
8 to do intake calculations and internal dose
9 calculations. It's called the integrated
10 modules for bioassay analysis. That is
11 something -- biokinetic modeling is built into
12 this program, and that is something that is
13 considered in the dose reconstruction process.

14 MS. BALDRIDGE: So you're relying on
15 the reliability of the air monitoring for
16 thorium?

17 MR. ROLFES: For the earlier years,
18 that is correct. For the most recent era,
19 post-1968, we're using the in vivo counts that
20 were done.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: How many in vivo
22 counts did we have?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Tens of thousands. I
2 couldn't put a number on it at this time, but
3 it was conducted from, you know, 1968 forward.
4 I don't know if anybody on the line. I don't
5 know, maybe Bob Morris.

6 Oh actually, you know, I take that
7 back. I think we may have summarized the
8 number if in vivo counts in one of our
9 previous responses. Let me pull it up here.
10 Let's see, "Thorium In Vivo Coworker Study for
11 the Fernald Site," from back in 2008.

12 Let me see here if I can pull up
13 some numbers. Well, the way it's reported
14 here, I couldn't really add it up. We've got
15 it broken down, specific to thorium. We've
16 got the samples broken down for thorium-232,
17 and then a couple of thorium daughters or
18 progeny, which are lead-212 and actinium-228.

19 This is discussed in our Fernald in
20 vivo coworker study here. If you want to move
21 on to that or discuss it?

22 MR. STIVER: Getting back to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DWEs, I've seen that you would now calculate
2 the exposure amount based on the 50th or an
3 average value, but using the methods of Davis
4 and Strom.

5 MR. ROLFES: I'll have to take a
6 look. Bob, do you happen to know the answer
7 for the specific area of Fernald, where we
8 have the DWEs, where thorium-232 or thorium-
9 230, excuse me, would have been one of the
10 controlling radionuclides? Have we documented
11 this in our most recent Report 52 here?

12 MR. MORRIS: I don't know the answer
13 off the top of my head. Billy, have you read
14 that recently?

15 MR. RICH: This is Bryce. I think
16 we indicated that thorium-230 exposure would
17 be added to, and since we assume an
18 equilibrium with the uranium. So in the front
19 end of it, operation end, including the
20 sampling operation and Plant 8, any uranium
21 results would have an equilibrium
22 concentration of thorium-230 added.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Since the DWE samples at the tail
2 end of the process were essentially zero, then
3 we said that that would not -- in a raffinate
4 condition, exposures would be so low that that
5 would not affect the very conservative
6 addition of thorium-230 to the uranium.

7 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Bryce.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So is this
9 different than what you just mentioned to us?
10 I thought --

11 MR. STIVER: Yes. I was wondering
12 whether you had used the same approach that
13 you did for --

14 MR. ROLFES: According to what Bryce
15 just said, no. So we didn't look at the data
16 from the area where thorium-230 was the
17 controlling radionuclide, and I didn't know if
18 we were going to add a separate intake there.

19 But based upon the review of the data, it was
20 essentially indicated that there was no
21 exposure potential.

22 MR. STIVER: I guess that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other issue here. In the raffinate areas,
2 Finding No. 8 concerning the airborne dust
3 loading of thorium-230, and the raffinate
4 areas were substantially higher than assumed
5 by NIOSH, and thus the method of dose
6 calculation of thorium-230 should be available
7 for dose reconstructors in those areas.

8 A corollary to that was that,
9 questioning the veracity of the DWE data,
10 documents here. It was Wing and Halcomb in
11 1958, and they show that from the period 1955
12 to 1958, the air sampling of the hot
13 raffinate, when combined with the raffinate
14 areas, was only GA sampling. There were no
15 breathing zone samples at all.

16 So the problem there, DWEs being low
17 because they weren't sampling the --

18 MR. ROLFES: Well, keep in mind,
19 though, for that time period, we're using the
20 radon breath data to estimate intakes for the
21 hot raffinate area.

22 MR. STIVER: But in the combined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 raffinate area, you have the depletion of
2 radium.

3 MR. ROLFES: Correct. However, it
4 didn't specify the cold raffinate area there
5 in your report.

6 MR. STIVER: Oh, the same for the
7 situation where we have the cold raffinate. I
8 mean we're relying on DWEs, but they're based
9 only on general air samples. Could be a
10 little problem there too.

11 MR. ROLFES: That's, you know,
12 another method of interpreting the data. So I
13 mean it's another correction factor, as to
14 whether --

15 MR. STIVER: Seems like more of a
16 Site Profile issue in any case. Let's see.
17 Okay. Here's one I can see. Finding 11 is
18 kind of related to the Silo 3 area again, and
19 its concern is regarding the thorium-230
20 exposure to people who are involved in Silo 3,
21 basically after the raffinate extraction
22 separations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You're having about 138,000 cubic
2 feet of raffinate, and you had concentrates
3 from a variety of uranium mills in the U.S.
4 and abroad, of course. It was stored as fully
5 oxidized fine powder, in contrast to the K-65
6 drills in Silo 1 and 2, that were about 30
7 percent moisture.

8 So we're concerned about the
9 potential scenario of enhanced inhalation
10 capability, or enhanced airborne concentration
11 of this particulate material, as opposed to
12 the other raffinates that were in Silos 1 and
13 2, if there's any accounting for that, any
14 type of correction.

15 MR. ROLFES: I think I addressed
16 that earlier on, about Silo 3 material that
17 was air lifted via an air line, enclosed air
18 line after it was calcined to Silo 3. You
19 know, in the event of a case-specific release,
20 there have, you know, if there is an
21 indication that an individual was exposed to
22 that material, there's nothing that would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 preclude us from applying an intake of
2 thorium-230, based upon the quantity of
3 uranium contained within that silo.

4 On a mass basis, there's about five
5 percent uranium still within the Silo 3. So
6 we can develop a ratio based upon case-
7 specific information, if needed, to make sure
8 that our dose estimate is claimant-favorable.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So you say from
10 the individual, to show the science of this,
11 what would be, I guess I'm trying to figure
12 out who you're going to pick out of this?

13 MR. ROLFES: An incident report.

14 MR. STIVER: There just happened to
15 be some sort of a breach in the containment
16 system?

17 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

18 MS. BALDRIDGE: I mean we already
19 know that all the incidents weren't always
20 reported, because a lot of times the worker
21 didn't realize it was an incident, and the way
22 they monitored with the urinalysis and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mind set to keep the cost down, they sample
2 monitored people within an incident group.

3 The case of -- there was about one
4 of the documents talked about the fire. Well,
5 and they also talk in the National Lead
6 documents how they would go in and maybe pick
7 five people out of 20 to monitor.

8 Well, the other 15 people don't have
9 those incidents listed in their worker
10 records. So how do you assign based on when
11 it appears that someone may have had an
12 exposure? We already know their recordkeeping
13 was atrocious.

14 MR. ROLFES: But those allegations
15 haven't been supported in my review as a
16 health physicist. So I disagree with you,
17 unfortunately. I'd be happy to make any
18 effort to explain the quantity and
19 availability of records from the Fernald site.
20 I've spent, you know, the past eight years
21 responsible for the Fernald site and several
22 others.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Based upon my review, I mean we've
2 got, you know, this is one of the facilities
3 where we have the most data and, you know, as
4 far as if there's uncertainty as to whether an
5 individual is involved in such an incident, we
6 would assume that they were in that incident,
7 and we would give them dose credit.

8 If there's uncertainty involved in
9 the dose reconstruction process, the claimant-
10 favorable assumption is made to use that
11 uncertainty to the benefit of the claimant.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know, that
13 brings up a question. How many years did you
14 work there?

15 MR. BEATTY: Fifteen.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: What do you feel
17 on what was just said?

18 MR. BEATTY: This is Ray Beatty. I
19 do have a comment with regards to what Sandra
20 brought to your attention about records.
21 Specifically Mark, and I'll bring another side
22 of that issue to your attention. It goes back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to something known as *Day v. NLO*, a federal
2 lawsuit that was filed on behalf of all
3 workers at Fernald, from 1953 through 1985,
4 NLO days.

5 Out of that lawsuit was born a
6 medical monitoring program. Some compensation
7 was given to the workers. In her petition,
8 she uses actual exhibits from the lawsuit as
9 support documentation. I would think that
10 those would speak for themselves as well.

11 Also, one other thing, and this goes
12 out of the petition cohort era, on past '85 or
13 even '89. I've got a NIOSH report given the
14 Board, the Federal Advisory Board. It was
15 conducted by the NIOSH organization. It
16 basically had four questions they wanted
17 answered.

18 By looking at records at other
19 sites, Fernald being one, Mound, Rocky Flats,
20 Savannah River, Hanford, Oak Ridge, Idaho
21 National Engineering and Environmental Lab.
22 Four questions, and this is remediation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 workers now, talking about recordkeeping and
2 accurate records.

3 Can remediation workers be
4 identified? Are adequate exposure, work
5 history, medical data available for
6 remediation workers? Can individual workers
7 be linked to their exposure and medical data?

8 With current knowledge and
9 understanding as described in this report, can
10 epidemiological exposure assessment or hazard
11 surveillance studies of remediation workers
12 and the technologies they employ be conducted
13 now or in the foreseeable future?

14 You read the report, the short
15 answer to all these in report findings is no.

16 Some remediation workers that have worked at
17 DOE sites cannot be identified. Accurate and
18 complete exposure, work history, medical
19 record data are not available for this
20 population.

21 The individual workers cannot
22 consistently be linked to their exposure and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 medical data. This is NIOSH report.

2 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

3 MR. BEATTY: One other thing I want
4 to bring up, and I think it's been mentioned a
5 couple of times, are the radon studies. A lot
6 of people want to talk about K-65 radon
7 releases, which they were, it was bad.

8 But the Q11 silos too needs to be
9 mentioned here. I plan on attending the May
10 meeting, and bringing some documentation with
11 me, including a copy of this report for all
12 Board Members again.

13 This is important, and the *Day v.*
14 *NLO*, you can look that up yourself. That's
15 pretty easy to find. It's on the website, and
16 those records should speak for themselves.
17 Thank you for allowing me to comment.

18 MR. ROLFES: Thank you Ray, and
19 regarding the *Day v. NLO* trial, it wasn't a
20 trial, excuse me. I'm very aware of that, and
21 I have seen records that have been presented
22 to us in the petition, as well as much of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information and sources of information.

2 I've seen, we've gone through quite
3 a bit of effort to address those specific
4 issues that were identified by the plaintiffs.

5 We've responded over the past several years
6 in the Work Group meetings. The transcripts
7 of our responses are available to the specific
8 issues on our website, excuse me.

9 We've gone and discussed many of the
10 plaintiff's exhibits that Sandra has presented
11 to us. I wanted to point out also that this
12 *Day v. NLO* never went to court. It was
13 settled out of court, so there was really no
14 cross-examination of the data. It was sort of
15 a one-sided story at that point, and a
16 settlement was made.

17 But I thank you for your comments,
18 and one other thing. I am familiar with the
19 report somewhat that you have presented to us.

20 I'm aware that it was written by NIOSH. It
21 has been previously identified to us. I don't
22 recall any of the -- they were basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 looking into an epidemiologic study, I think,
2 at the time.

3 I don't know. Dave, do you -- are
4 you familiar with the report? Okay. If
5 there's something specific in there that you
6 would like for us to respond to, we'd be happy
7 to do that. I am aware of what the report
8 says, and I need to go back and look at the
9 report, in order to respond to you and your
10 concerns.

11 I did want to point out that the
12 remediation efforts took place after basically
13 the site was shut down, and right now for the
14 SEC discussions that we're having, the
15 remediation effort is outside of the SEC
16 proposed time period. It's separate right
17 now.

18 But it is an important thing to look
19 at for dose reconstructions, for remediation
20 time periods post-1989. So but thank you.

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: I'd like to make one
22 comment. What it does show is the importance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that they put on the records. Whether they
2 kept them, whether they disposed of them,
3 whether they didn't keep them, whatever. They
4 weren't deemed important enough to set aside,
5 to make sure they were accurate, to make sure
6 they were available, to make sure they were
7 usable. That's the point.

8 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Sandra, and
9 regarding the records review that I've
10 conducted over the past several years for the
11 Fernald site, the information that is required
12 for dose reconstruction has been available to
13 NIOSH.

14 Our previous efforts with the Work
15 Group, including even going back to the
16 original hard copy data for bioassay
17 information, and comparing that to the
18 electronic database from which data is
19 extracted for us to use for dose
20 reconstruction.

21 I think both SC&A and the Work Group
22 Members would agree with us, that we found

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the data are valid and essentially
2 complete for the development of a coworker
3 intake model for uranium.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know, we have
5 done work on the HIS-20 database. If what
6 Mark says is correct, that what we've checked
7 is good. But kind of go back to the bottom
8 line too, is it's only as good as what was put
9 in there.

10 One of the questions is, and it
11 always comes to every site, is recordkeeping.

12 Then the findings of the Tiger Team report.
13 Well, they were mainly hitting on one Tiger
14 Team report was when they came out to check
15 Fernald, basically their recordkeeping was in
16 question too. This is when the new contractor
17 came in.

18 People can surmise what they want
19 from it, but when the new contractor came in,
20 the whole RadCon program took a totally
21 different change and went from there.
22 Granted, it took a few years to get there, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it did take a drastic change.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: What's the bottom
3 line on Issue 4?

4 MR. STIVER: Well, our main concern
5 was whether they were able to bound doses for
6 the category of workers who were -- may have
7 been exposed to thorium-230, with depleted
8 levels of U-238 and radium-226, where you
9 couldn't use the radon breath data and you
10 couldn't use urine bioassay.

11 And what Mark said about using the
12 DWE data to bracket dose to start with.
13 Correct Mark?

14 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

15 DR. MAURO: Or the bioassay data.

16 MR. STIVER: Correct.

17 DR. MAURO: So you have --

18 MR. STIVER: Well, the bioassay, it
19 probably wouldn't work. I mean you could be.
20 It would be --

21 DR. MAURO: Well, we'd make --

22 MR. STIVER: This would be a sub-MDL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type thing --

2 DR. MAURO: Well, as long as you
3 could say I could put an upper bound on the
4 ratio of the U-238 to thorium-230 in the
5 source, you probably, you know, if you're
6 comfortable with being able to do that. In
7 principle, it could be done.

8 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But my
10 understanding was if it was below the
11 urinalysis data, then we would have to have an
12 incident data report to be able to --

13 MR. STIVER: If there was an
14 incident where there could have been a, you
15 know, an accidental exposure, some kind of an
16 event that took place. But in general, if
17 there was just a sub-MDL kind of a situation,
18 well then they would just do a missed dose
19 calculation.

20 MR. ROLFES: I guess I should
21 clarify that just a little bit because we
22 don't necessarily have to fully rely on an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 incident report to identify a person who's
2 potentially exposed. We've addressed this
3 issue. We've identified specific areas at the
4 Fernald plant where thorium-230 would be the
5 controlling radionuclide.

6 So if an individual was working in
7 that plant during that time period, we would
8 apply the thorium-230 intake.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So then that
10 takes placing that person in that area?

11 MR. ROLFES: That's -- not
12 necessarily.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Mark, I don't
14 mean to interrupt you, but I guess I'm looking
15 at this from a common standpoint of how you're
16 going to give this to people, and it comes
17 back to the old thing that we've always been
18 battling on this. How are you going to place
19 a person in that area?

20 And as we've heard from the workers
21 and everything else like that, and especially
22 construction workers or whatever, they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 everywhere. I would clearly have a hard time
2 of how you're going to implement this.

3 MR. ROLFES: When there's
4 uncertainty as to the work location, NIOSH
5 chooses the location across the entire site
6 which would result in the most claimant-
7 favorable dose outcome for them. So if
8 there's any uncertainty as to whether that
9 person worked in that area, we would choose
10 that area for a dose reconstruction, unless
11 there are records that show that they were not
12 in that area.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And the dose
14 reconstruction people would understand this?
15 Being on the Dose Reconstruction Group, you
16 know, that's just kind of at some of the
17 points we're finding too is what pushes the
18 dose reconstructor to do these things? I
19 guess that's kind of where I have my
20 heartache, of how, where we're going with this
21 one.

22 You know, I just have a hard time of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how we're going to put it to the people,
2 especially with Fernald because the people
3 went everywhere.

4 MR. ROLFES: I just said we would
5 choose the area of the site that resulted in
6 the highest dose. I mean that's -- there's --
7 you can't get any better than that.

8 MR. STIVER: It's kind of a one-
9 size-fits-all approach where you just take a
10 bounding situation.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So everybody's
12 going to get it?

13 MR. ROLFES: If there's nothing that
14 says they were not exposed to that, then they
15 would be assigned a thorium-230 intake. Let
16 me make sure we clarify something here because
17 we're talking about a very, you know, very
18 limited, small fraction of most workers'
19 exposures. The driving exposures at the
20 Fernald plant were typically uranium, followed
21 by thorium, and then some of the other lesser
22 radionuclides, some of the other, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 raffinate materials.

2 When we complete a dose
3 reconstruction, you know, for a lung cancer,
4 for example, it's usually, you know, 90-
5 something percent of the lung cancers at the
6 Fernald site have been compensated. So it
7 doesn't matter about thorium exposures. We
8 don't need to assign thorium-230 exposures if
9 the uranium alone makes it go over 50 percent.

10 So that's an under-estimate. We
11 don't consider all sources of exposure in the
12 dose reconstruction if a portion of the
13 individual's exposures create a Probability of
14 Causation greater than 50 percent. If the
15 Probability of Causation is less than 50
16 percent, we give every benefit of the doubt.

17 We assign a bounding over-estimating
18 dose to make sure that we've considered any
19 and all sources of radiation exposure of
20 significance that could potentially make an
21 outcome difference in the case.

22 So when we say we do an over-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 estimate, we assign worst case scenarios and
2 assumptions in a dose reconstruction process
3 to make sure that the benefit of the doubt is
4 given to the claimant if we have to turn that
5 claim down.

6 MR. DOLL: Brad?

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

8 MR. DOLL: The gentleman that was
9 here last month instead of me, he filed and he
10 went through NIOSH, and he met with them and
11 they had the conversations about what he
12 thought his exposures and stuff were. I think
13 he submitted a letter of response back from
14 NIOSH.

15 And there's no records on him. He
16 was down there from 1982. I got there in '83.

17 We worked in all those buildings, 2, 3, the
18 full nine yards. Wherever other people didn't
19 want to go, we kind of found our way in there,
20 and sometimes two and three times a day to
21 different places. That was just our job.

22 In that letter, he was told that he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 got more dose from 1993 on than he did when
2 he was -- as a superintendent, than he did
3 when he was working in the field in all these
4 buildings as a pipefitter. Now if you're
5 doing this, I just -- maybe I'm just not
6 understanding the process, where you're
7 assigning dose to somebody at the worst case
8 scenario.

9 I just have a problem with how can
10 his dose be less, as a superintendent for
11 Fluor, after everything's been put in
12 position, sitting in a trailer or walking
13 around, versus him working inside these
14 buildings getting exposures. I wish you could
15 explain that to me.

16 MR. ROLFES: Well, I would really
17 like to. Unfortunately, I can't discuss an
18 individual claim's information openly.

19 MR. DOLL: Well, I understand. But
20 just make it John Doe.

21 MR. ROLFES: Well, there are some
22 specific things. One would have to take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at the data contained for each claim
2 file. I have heard many concerns about in
3 general, availability of data for individuals,
4 and specific to subcontractors.

5 That is something that we heard
6 first. It wasn't something at the original
7 SEC petition that we received regarding
8 subcontractors specifically.

9 But that is something that was
10 presented to us in the Working Group process,
11 I believe for the first time back in January
12 of last year, in 2010. So that is something
13 that we have been looking into. We've been
14 looking into hard copy records specific to
15 subcontractors to see if there might be data
16 missing.

17 We haven't produced a finalized
18 report yet, but we are actively looking into
19 that. But I've heard many concerns about the
20 not having data available or only having, you
21 know, bits and pieces of data for specific
22 claimants. I haven't looked at the numbers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specific to Fernald in probably a year, but I
2 think there's around 1,200 or so claimants
3 that have filed with the Department of Labor
4 that require a dose reconstruction for the
5 Fernald site.

6 Out of those 1,200 people, I think
7 we identified just under 100 people that
8 didn't have bioassay data in their files. So
9 what we did at that point, we developed, using
10 the HIS-20 data, we developed a coworker
11 intake model for uranium, to assign uranium
12 exposures to people who did not have
13 monitoring data, but had an exposure
14 potential.

15 So the concern about subcontractors
16 specific to that approach was identified. I
17 believe, Ray, you might have identified that
18 at the previous or maybe two Working Group
19 meetings ago. That's something we're looking
20 at.

21 We had pointed out that the HIS-20
22 database did not appear to contain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subcontractor bioassay results. That's true
2 for the earlier years, but they are in there
3 for post-December 1985. So that is one thing
4 that we've been able to find in our closer
5 look at this.

6 Once again, I did want to say that
7 it is something that we're looking into.

8 MR. DOLL: You just made a comment,
9 post-1985. But I mean what you're saying is
10 National Lead walked in the door and had all
11 this set up? Or how long did it take them to
12 get to that point?

13 MR. ROLFES: This is only specific
14 to subcontractors. We do have hard copy data
15 for subcontractors, which is not in the HIS-20
16 database, which I should specify. So that's
17 one of the things that we're going back to
18 look at to see if we've got all of the hard
19 copy subcontractor bioassay data, hard copy
20 sheets. The HIS-20 database, that was
21 something that was developed in the more
22 recent era.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There was a previous database where
2 all of the uranium bioassay data was entered
3 electronically. Then prior to that, it was
4 only in hard copy. But we found that the hard
5 copy data, in our review and evaluation of
6 that data that went into HIS-20, we found that
7 it was actually relatively complete, and both
8 SC&A, the Work Group Members and NIOSH have
9 agreed that there's nothing that would
10 invalidate its use for dose reconstruction.

11 MR. DOLL: Was that hard data of
12 construction workers, or was that all workers?

13 MR. ROLFES: We have both hard copy
14 data for subcontractors, construction workers
15 and all full-time employees at the site, and
16 partial. So it's not, you know, the first
17 thing when they would request a urine sample
18 from a worker, they would actually give you a
19 urine sample request card, where you'd have
20 to, you know, go to report and provide a urine
21 sample at a given date and time at the site.

22 So that request card would have your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 name, who you worked for, and where you were
2 to report, and then also would have the
3 analysis results. That was the way it was in
4 the earlier days. But then subsequently, that
5 information was all entered into electronic
6 databases, and we have reviewed those
7 databases and compared the database
8 information to the hard copy data.

9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: How often did
10 people give urinalysis?

11 MR. KATZ: Before, Phil, can I ask,
12 can you identify yourself? I'm sorry, but you
13 --

14 MR. DOLL: Lou Doll. I've been here
15 --

16 MR. KATZ: No, I know you've been
17 here, but you weren't here when we started.
18 So for the record.

19 MR. DOLL: Okay, I'm sorry.

20 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

21 MR. ROLFES: Phil. Phil had a
22 question. As far as the number of urinalyses,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some people may have given them once a year.
2 Some people might have given them several
3 times a day. It all depends upon, you know,
4 if there's an incident, for example, and the
5 individual has a high, you know, above 50
6 micrograms per liter, for example, they would
7 resample that individual to make sure that it
8 was a valid result and check to see if it was
9 decreasing at all. So it's all, you know,
10 based upon the previous result, the potential
11 for exposure and such. So it varied,
12 depending upon --

13 MR. STIVER: All right. I don't
14 really have any other questions about Issue
15 No. 4. Joyce, are you on the phone?

16 DR. MAURO: Apparently, she wasn't
17 able to --

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I'm here.

19 DR. MAURO: Oh, she is.

20 MR. STIVER: She was able to get on.
21 I got an email from her. I thought I told
22 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Was there anything that -- I know
2 you were the principle author of the Rev. 7
3 review about the radon breath data. Was there
4 anything else that you'd like to add to the
5 discussion?

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, no.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay, okay. In that
8 case, I have nothing else really to say about
9 Issue No. 4.

10 MR. KATZ: So can I just ask is
11 there sort of a bottom line for the Work
12 Group. I mean if you're going to be reporting
13 out to the Board on issues, is this an issue
14 you're going to address in your report out to
15 the Board?

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I think
17 we've -- yes, we're going to be addressing
18 where we got to on it. We're going to
19 basically go over how we've gotten to this
20 point and what we've done. But that's
21 basically the bottom line.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, but let me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ask. I think I heard you saying that you
2 agree that you can bound this data set?

3 MR. STIVER: Yes, the one category
4 that we were concerned about would be those
5 who didn't have adequate radon concentrations
6 or radium concentrations. So in that case,
7 you know, they would default to the bioassay
8 if they had a missed dose for chronic exposure
9 or to the DWE data.

10 DR. MAURO: Yes, they had a
11 tractable situation. There's the issue of if
12 it's incident-driven, that doesn't raise a
13 question about yes, you can. Once you've
14 identified a person that you think might have
15 been exposed to thorium-230, what we just
16 heard is that you have two strategies that in
17 theory would allow you to get a hook on the
18 intake.

19 The issue always is well, who are
20 those people, and when are you going to assign
21 it, and that's certainly -- and the response
22 we heard was that that most likely would have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 occurred under an unusual circumstance, which
2 would be part of a record of transients. Am I
3 correct? Am I characterizing this fairly?

4 That is -- or you would assign it
5 broadly for people who even might have been
6 exposed?

7 MR. ROLFES: We have some details on
8 the specific areas of the Fernald site where
9 thorium-230 intakes could have occurred, and
10 if there's any doubt as to whether that
11 individual worked in that plant, then we would
12 assume in a worst case dose reconstruction
13 that they were in that plant.

14 DR. MAURO: And SC&A's position, you
15 can't do more than that.

16 MR. STIVER: Yes, I have no problems
17 with that since they were using a bounding
18 approach. So I think we can close that one
19 out.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: How about --
21 looking at the time right now, let's --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: 12:15.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: 12:15.

2 MR. STIVER: We have, you know, the
3 thorium issue and in vivo thorium coming up.
4 That's probably going to be a relatively big
5 one, so it might be better to --

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Take a break at
7 this time?

8 MR. STIVER: Take a break.

9 MR. KATZ: A lunch break?

10 MR. STIVER: Yes.

11 DR. MAURO: And Joyce will be
12 available for that?

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. I'm here.

14 DR. MAURO: Yes, good. We'll be
15 talking about the chest count. I presume
16 that's what we're referring to, the post-'69
17 chest count data. I know that you were very
18 close to that.

19 MR. STIVER: Actually, very much so,
20 and I heard Bob Barton -- or if you're looking
21 particularly at the mass specs on that issue.

22 So about an hour from now, I guess we will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 --

2 MR. KATZ: About 1:20, we'll
3 reconvene. Thank you, everyone on the line,
4 for hanging in with us, and we'll be back
5 around 1:20.

6 (Whereupon, at 12:17 p.m., the
7 above-entitled matter went off the record and
8 resumed at 1:23 p.m..)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thorium in vivo.

2 MR. ROLFES: John, I'm sorry.
3 Before we get into it, I wanted to add
4 something. You can continue and I can come
5 back in a second, but I just wanted to --

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, go ahead.

7 MR. ROLFES: While we were away on
8 lunch, I looked for the report, the NIOSH
9 report that you had referenced, Ray, and I was
10 able to pull that up. I knew I was familiar
11 with it to some extent, and I knew I had
12 recalled the report. But I couldn't exactly,
13 you know, put all the pieces together in my
14 head.

15 But I was able to find a copy of the
16 report, and in the NIOSH Summary of Findings,
17 this is available on the cdc.gov website under
18 NIOSH. In the NIOSH Summary of Findings, in
19 the Fernald edition, there were four findings
20 reported here.

21 The first finding was "Some
22 remediation workers who have worked at DOE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sites cannot be identified," and it basically
2 says that "complete rosters of current and
3 former remediation workers do not currently
4 exist. Reconstruction of rosters from
5 multiple data sources at the site is labor-
6 intense and it may exclude some groups of
7 workers."

8 The second point was the one I think
9 that is most important to the discussion here,
10 and it says "Accurate and complete exposure,
11 work history, and medical records data are not
12 available for this population." It goes on to
13 say "Although radiation exposure records
14 appear to be complete, decentralized
15 responsibility for chemical exposure
16 assessment and other records has led to gaps
17 in exposure, work history, and medical data."

18 So the shortcomings in the records
19 appear to be speaking towards the chemical
20 exposure aspect, rather than the radiation
21 exposure records. I just wanted to point that
22 out because that is something that we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 followed up on quite a bit, and it is an
2 important issue, and I'm glad you did bring
3 that up.

4 But I wanted to insert that
5 clarification, so thank you. Oh, one other
6 thing. It was for -- I apologize -- it was
7 for, I think, to determine whether or not an
8 epidemiologic study could be conducted for the
9 remediation work force.

10 MR. STIVER: Okay. We've pretty
11 much laid Issue 4 to rest, and we go on to the
12 issue of thorium-232 intakes. We have already
13 been through Issue 6A, which was the use of
14 DWE data.

15 We feel that's fairly well resolved,
16 and we're going to push that one back to after
17 6B, which by virtue of its position in line,
18 is in the last three meetings, has never been
19 discussed to any level of detail, and we want
20 to go ahead and make sure that we have a
21 chance to address that one in the level of
22 detail that it deserves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Basically in 1969, I believe, '69
2 through '89, the site acquired the mobile and
3 in vitro -- or in vivo laboratory, and were
4 able to do chest count data, which they then
5 used to assess intakes of uranium, thorium,
6 and -- but mainly uranium and thorium. But in
7 this particular case, we're interested in
8 thorium-232 exposures that may have taken
9 place during this time period.

10 There's really two periods of
11 interest here. It was 1969 to '79, and 1979
12 to 1989. 1979, a different technique was
13 introduced for assaying the thorium-232, and
14 from '69 to '79, basically they used, reported
15 the data in basically in units of milligrams
16 thorium.

17 We believe that was based on the
18 actinium-228 activity. There were some
19 problems with that, which Joyce Lipsztein will
20 discuss in a minute. There were issues
21 related to that and also related to the choice
22 of the minimum detectable amount and its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relationship to the distribution of chest
2 count data.

3 Post-1979, they used a different
4 technique, which basically measured the lead-
5 212 from thorium-228, and it was felt that was
6 probably a more robust measure. It's less
7 subject to problems associated with
8 disequilibrium between thorium-232 and its
9 daughter products.

10 However, there still remain
11 significant issues regarding the minimum
12 detectable amount, MDA, and also its
13 relationship to the distribution. The area of
14 overlap between the two measures indicate
15 there may be some discontinuity there. So,
16 Joyce, are you on the phone now?

17 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I am on the
18 phone.

19 MR. STIVER: Okay. Would you like
20 to go ahead and take it from here?

21 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes. I'll
22 discuss the technical parts of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurements, and then the statistical part I
2 think Bob Barton will come along, right?

3 MR. BARTON: That sounds good,
4 Joyce.

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I'm sorry? Okay.
6 So I'm discussing the years of chest count
7 regarding thorium-232, and basically they were
8 chest counts made available from '68 until
9 1988. But from 1968 to 1978, the lung burden
10 was reported as thorium mass, milligrams of
11 thorium-232, in nearly all cases.

12 After 1978, during 1979 to 1988,
13 thorium lung burden was reported of actinium-
14 228 and lead-212. So we have different
15 aspects because one of them we don't know, we
16 don't really know how this thorium mass was
17 really measured.

18 MR. ROLFES: Was that it, Joyce?
19 Excuse me? Joyce?

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes. I'm here.
21 I'm just pulling out my notes.

22 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: So let's first focus
2 on the period of '68 to '78, when the thorium
3 lung burdens were recorded as milligrams of
4 thorium. We don't know how this milligrams of
5 thorium were acquired, how people measured,
6 because thorium itself, I think everybody
7 knows, but thorium-232 itself cannot be
8 measured by in vivo counts.

9 So you have to rely on the
10 measurements of the daughter nuclides, and
11 they could have been measured through
12 actinium-228, which when thorium is in
13 equilibrium with the daughters, is the at best
14 look like, to measure and to associate with a
15 dose of thorium-232 because you don't have to
16 pass through the radium emission, which it
17 will disperse like the lead-212.

18 The problem is that we don't know
19 when the thorium was separated from the
20 daughters. So the measurement through
21 actinium-228 might under-estimate a lot the
22 thorium lung burden. This issue was not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 solved. There is no proof, nothing, of how
2 the thorium in milligrams were reported.

3 We have just some figures of in vivo
4 data for some Fernald workers, and of the
5 measures in milligrams. We can see that there
6 is a curve that is an increasing activity of
7 thorium.

8 This could be consistent either with
9 the measurements of actinium-228 because it
10 will be increased in activity, the actinium-
11 228 would increase in activity in the lungs,
12 after the intake of thorium that has been
13 chemically separated from the daughter
14 nuclides.

15 Or it could also be the result of
16 someone that was in a chronic intake because
17 the person would be chronically exposed. So
18 he would have an increasing level of exposure
19 to thorium over time. So there is a lot of
20 uncertainty on this data, on milligrams of
21 thorium, because we don't know how to
22 interpret it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 If there is a consistent, there is a
2 thorium intake and then the exposure of
3 thorium with the increase over time, or if we
4 are seeing this increasing in milligrams
5 because it would be we're measuring actinium-
6 228, and there were an increased activity of
7 actinium-228.

8 There was a brief response from
9 NIOSH from this comment, saying that the
10 workers were measured through lead-212. But
11 we don't know why and how this conclusion was
12 reached. Also because on the data, after '78,
13 both results are given, actinium and lead-212.

14 There are some documents after '78 that say
15 that they use both data to calculate the
16 thorium in the lungs.

17 So I think this data has a lot of
18 uncertainty to really be used to determine
19 data. The other thing is that NIOSH cites
20 that there is a consistency between the data
21 after 1979 and the data before '79. When the
22 data were -- when you had the measurements in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nanocuries of lead-212. Can you follow me?

2 MR. STIVER: Yes.

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. We have
4 measured -- we have the data from 22
5 individuals that were measured, that had both
6 measurements, a measurement in mass and a
7 measurement in lead-212, 1979, because we had
8 the both measurements.

9 If you calculate the activity of
10 thorium by -- you have the resulting
11 milligram. You calculate the activity in
12 thorium using the conversion factor that NIOSH
13 uses of, to convert it to a nanocurie of
14 thorium-232.

15 Then you have the nanocuries of
16 lead-212, and you transform it in the
17 equivalent activity of thorium from this
18 measurement of lead-212. Then you had ratios
19 of activity that varied widely. For example,
20 from minus 76.82 to 12.8.

21 So I have, you know, the same person
22 you calculate the thorium activity nanocurie

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 by the milligram result and by the activity
2 that was measured from lead-212.

3 The ratio of the two types of
4 activity that should be the same. They vary.

5 Like for example, I have .10, then 1.71, then
6 4.27, then 12.8, and like -- and goes on and
7 on. So we cannot really rely on those
8 activities in milligrams.

9 The other thing is that we have seen
10 that for some of the workers -- so another
11 issue. Some of the workers that have the in
12 vivo measurements recorded in milligrams of
13 thorium, they have implausible large changes
14 from inhaled thorium over brief periods of
15 time.

16 What happens is with the biokinetic
17 of thorium will predict that it will stay for
18 a long time in the lung. So you cannot have
19 from one, the measurements taken one month
20 after, a very big change of thorium in lungs.

21 So for example, I have -- I'll just cite one
22 example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I have one that was measured 10.2
2 milligrams of thorium in March, for example,
3 and then 40 days later it was .2. You cannot
4 have that variation. It doesn't match the
5 biokinetics of thorium. And as a result of
6 the last Working Group meeting, I was asked to
7 furnish some data where I found this large
8 difference, that it's not -- it does not
9 comply with the biokinetic of thorium.

10 So we sent a memo. It's just a
11 memo. It's nothing to be added to our review,
12 but just showing number of cases where this
13 happened, where the biokinetic of thorium
14 doesn't match with the measurement results.
15 It was a large variation in measurement
16 results in a small amount of time.

17 Then the other issue, still on the
18 thorium in milligrams, is that we have -- we
19 were given by NIOSH an MDA of six milligrams
20 for thorium-232. There is no explanation on
21 how this minimum detection activity was
22 derived, nor which nuclide was used to derive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the minimum detection activity, or how was the
2 counting time, if there was a counting time --
3 a standard counting time.

4 The problem is that when we looked
5 at the table of in vivo counting, we see that
6 about 84 percent of all the -- in all years,
7 except for '68. 84 percent of all
8 measurements are below six milligrams of the
9 MDA. I know that the MDA is not used for a
10 coworker model.

11 But the problem is not that; it's
12 that if you have a six milligram minimum
13 detection activity, you couldn't have reported
14 as positive results, 84 percent of the data
15 that we have.

16 So there is a lot of uncertainty on
17 this data on milligrams, reported on
18 milligrams of thorium-232. I don't think they
19 were solved in a convincing way so that we can
20 use them to calculate Dose for the workers.

21 Now if we could see it, we have the
22 data for the period from '79 to '89. We also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have a lot of uncertainties. First, we have
2 data also. 84 percent of the results are
3 below the minimum detection level for lead-
4 212. Now I'm talking about the period where
5 we have actinium-228 and lead-210 results, and
6 NIOSH used the lead-212 results to calculate
7 the thorium lung burden, which is correct of
8 using lead-212 instead of actinium-228.

9 But even so, we have a lot of
10 uncertainties on these measurements of lead-
11 212. The MDA, the minimum detection activity
12 for lead-212, is about .9 nanocuries. That's
13 what was reported. But when we see the
14 results that are below the minimum detection
15 activity, then that's 84 percent of the
16 results are below the minimum detection
17 activity.

18 So how would they report so many
19 positive results if the minimum detection
20 activity was really .5 nanocuries. Here, I
21 have another thing, because when one of the
22 questions that we asked NIOSH and we had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fast response from them, with how long did
2 they count the people, the workers.

3 The answer was that they counted
4 about 20 minutes in the model whole body
5 counter. I work a lot with thorium, and I
6 don't think you can achieve a minimum
7 detection limit of .5 nanocuries with 20
8 minutes counting in a model whole body
9 counter. I think it's too low.

10 Generally to have this detection
11 limit, we would have to count the persons in a
12 shielded room for at least 60 minutes. So,
13 you know, there are some uncertainties maybe,
14 but a lot of uncertainties of how this minimum
15 detection activity was calculated and if it
16 was calculated using the same time as the
17 worker was monitored.

18 So I think there are a lot of
19 uncertainties. Thorium is a very difficult
20 nuclide to measure, and very difficult nuclide
21 to measure in lung also. The other thing is
22 that it's assumed that lead-210 -- 212, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sorry, lead-212 is in equilibrium with --
2 there was an equilibrium assumed for lead-212
3 and thorium-232, which was .711, which was the
4 mid-point of a theoretical range.

5 This is correct for the thorium in
6 air. The problem is that the daughter
7 nuclides of thorium-232 don't behave in the
8 same way in the lungs. They don't have the
9 same kinetics of thorium-232, and there might
10 be a big uncertainty on this.

11 If you assumed the same equilibrium
12 that you have in errors -- on the source --
13 what's happening in the lungs, then you might
14 infer of errors that might even go to two
15 times or more for when you convert the
16 activity to thorium-232.

17 MR. STIVER: Joyce, could you
18 mention a little bit about the magnitude of
19 those uncertainties?

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Those uncertainties
21 would be, from calculating the dose from base,
22 that lead-212 and all the daughters, not only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lead-212, but you have radon here and you have
2 radium, and you have actinium, everything on
3 the lung, if you assume that they have the
4 same behavior, the daughters have the same
5 behavior as thorium-232, you might incur
6 errors that goes from two to ten times,
7 depending on the solubility of thorium.

8 If it is, for example, thorium
9 nitrate, you can incur to ten times errors.
10 If it is dioxide, then it's about two to three
11 times.

12 MR. ROLFES: That's for internal
13 dose calculations, the same order of
14 magnitude's actually pretty good. So if
15 we're, you know, talking about a factor of two
16 or a factor of ten, we're in the right
17 ballpark, I mean, in my opinion.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know. If
19 you calculate a dose that is ten times higher?

20 MR. ROLFES: If you calculate a dose
21 that's ten times higher --

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The uncertainty --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm sorry. Ten times lower because it would
2 have, you know, the daughters would have lived
3 long. So I think this is a big problem with
4 thorium measurements every place, and there is
5 no real solution to this, unless to say that
6 the uncertainty is high and put a very, very
7 high uncertainty on this.

8 Thorium is really very difficult to
9 measure, and the results that we have, that we
10 can work with, are very difficult because we
11 don't know exactly how much was, and we don't
12 have urine data. At the same time, we don't
13 have fecal data. At the same time, you know,
14 to reduce those uncertainties. You just have
15 the lung activity.

16 To rely on the lung activity of
17 lead-212 to thorium-232, it's a big, big
18 uncertainty.

19 MR. ROLFES: I wanted to make a
20 clarification, Joyce. We actually do have
21 some urinalysis data that was basically
22 collected and analyzed for thorium using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 neutron activation analysis. That was done in
2 around 1965. There's also some thoron lung
3 breath studies that were done in the earlier
4 time period as well, as well as an off site
5 whole body counting or lung counting of
6 Fernald employees.

7 Basically, you've identified many
8 uncertainties, and I believe we've responded
9 to them previously. I've got a response here
10 from January 19th of 2011, and also another
11 response, where we have addressed your issues
12 that you have presented to us.

13 So basically, I think you're just
14 summarizing what we've already discussed at
15 the last Work Group meeting.

16 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but we didn't
17 really discuss the answers to that, and some
18 of them are discussed here. I don't believe
19 it is, you know, answered in a satisfying way.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay. At the last Work
21 Group meeting, you had indicated that you had
22 an individual who had a thorium lung burden of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 40 milligrams that had dropped down to .5
2 milligrams within 30 or 40 days.

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Right.

4 MR. ROLFES: And we did subsequently
5 receive your memo regarding the, you know,
6 large variations in the measurements over
7 time. I didn't see any measurements that were
8 as high as 40 milligrams. The highest I saw
9 on your report was 10-1/2 milligrams, that had
10 dropped down to a half a milligram.

11 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I didn't pick all
12 the data. I just put some so that you can
13 see.

14 MR. ROLFES: Well, that was one of
15 the focuses of last Working Group meeting,
16 that you were going to provide that individual
17 --

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes, and I did.
19 I think I did a lot of, you know, I provided
20 you with a lot of individuals, so that you can
21 see how this dropped.

22 MR. STIVER: Mark, this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 representative data set for 30 different
2 workers. I think the point here wasn't to
3 really worry about the magnitude of any
4 particular number, but just to show the
5 difference in time and how that doesn't
6 comport with biokinetics.

7 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

8 MR. STIVER: Just to illustrate the
9 uncertainties.

10 MR. ROLFES: I just wanted to make
11 sure that we're not talking about somebody --
12 I mean what she said is a 40 milligram lung
13 burden that dropped to .5. So we're talking -
14 -

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but you had
16 already that data. That's why I didn't put it
17 again.

18 MR. ROLFES: I'm sorry?

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: And I, you know, I
20 didn't analyze the whole set of data because
21 it would take a long time, and I don't think
22 that was the purpose of it. So I took some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data and I thought, well, I have, I read the
2 sensitive number. You can see how it varies.

3 MR. ROLFES: I did look at your
4 summarization, and the highest result that I
5 recall seeing in the summary in the memo was a
6 10-1/2 milligram thorium lung burden, which
7 dropped down to about .5 milligrams, which was
8 below the limit of detection at the time, the
9 six milligram limit of detection.

10 Something that would drop from a 10-
11 1/2 milligram lung burden down to less than
12 the limit of detection of six micrograms
13 sounds -- doesn't sound abnormal to me. It
14 sounds like a normal excretion pattern for
15 something that's moderately soluble. You
16 know, there were certainly some short-term
17 thorium processing campaigns at the Fernald
18 site, that may have --

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No. Thorium never
20 can be soluble. Thorium either is Type M or
21 Type S.

22 MR. ROLFES: That's correct, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 said Type M, moderately soluble.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. I don't
3 think, you know, you can't go -- if you do the
4 biokinetics of it, you'll see that those
5 results are not possible.

6 DR. GLOVER: So this is Sam Glover.

7 One brief explanation, one is this external
8 examination. Obviously, somebody who's
9 externally contaminated, if they come back in,
10 because obviously we -- I don't know what all
11 the full history of this person's exposure.
12 Usually, they'd reassess, perhaps, at that
13 level. So external contamination can account
14 for that.

15 Also the large particles being
16 cleared from the upper respiratory tract can
17 also account for a rapid clearance.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: It depends on how --
19 okay.

20 DR. GLOVER: Yes. I'm just saying
21 it's not a complete impossibility.

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No, no, no. Okay, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agree that external contamination could
2 account for it. But I was told at the last
3 Working Group meeting that the external
4 contamination was not possible because they
5 wanted to make sure that that's true. A whole
6 body count is they want to make sure that the
7 people is clean, has clean clothes and okay.

8 As for the large particle, yes it
9 could, but the people would have to have been
10 measured immediately after they left work, to
11 account for the large particle that would be
12 excreted in the feces.

13 So that's why with thorium, if you
14 want to count the lung, you have to have the
15 excrete measurements at the same time, to
16 really have something near to reliable
17 interpretation of monitoring results for
18 thorium.

19 MR. STIVER: Sam, I might also add
20 that you see this so frequently that, you
21 know, it's something that would be kind of an
22 off-normal event, like a contamination event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 or, you know, large particle inhalation. You
2 wouldn't expect to see the same pattern in so
3 many different workers for the same data, type
4 of data.

5 So I think the issue of the high
6 level of uncertainty is certainly a valid one.

7 Mark does have a point. A lot of them are,
8 you know, definitely below the detection
9 limit. So you know, you're looking at a
10 situation where you have a probability
11 anywhere from zero to the detection limit of
12 about -- where basically you're getting
13 numbers out of the detector that just are
14 really meaningless in terms of an actual
15 intake.

16 But I think probably the more
17 important issue is this idea that the
18 equilibrium ratio can vary so much based on
19 those actual studies that were conducted. I
20 mean you know, theoretically if you're in a
21 closed system, you know, the lowest ratio of
22 .42, I mean of 228 or excuse me, lead-212,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 starts to come back up again, is probably
2 valid.

3 But you know, as Joyce brought up,
4 you know, you've got a Group 2 element of the
5 radium, which is giving rise then to the
6 thorons. There could be some migration, you
7 know, out of the immediate area. Even though
8 the thoron only has a half life of about a
9 minute, there can be some migration that could
10 account for these high amounts of variation
11 in the equilibrium ratios.

12 So the fact that you can under-
13 estimate dose by factors of five or ten, I
14 think, is a pretty serious thing that needs to
15 be addressed.

16 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we've got
17 right now, you had mentioned lower. You had
18 identified the range of correction factors,
19 basically, based on ratios of lead-212 to
20 actinium-228 -- the thorium-232 activity,
21 excuse me. We've got a midpoint right now of
22 .71, which falls in between .42 and 1. We can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 always adjust that based upon, you know,
2 information.

3 If there's evidence that supports,
4 you know, adjusting the correction factor to
5 this or that. But keep in mind how the NIOSH
6 dose reconstruction process works. We're
7 talking about a factor of two or five. You
8 know, for internal doses, that's pretty good.

9 When NIOSH receives that information, rather
10 than just assume, you know, many of these
11 thorium campaigns were short duration.

12 Some of them did last, you know, a
13 couple of years in duration. But if you take
14 a look, we've got a short duration project and
15 a thorium lung measurement following it, and
16 for us to interpret that data, rather than
17 focus on only assuming that there was an
18 exposure that occurred for two weeks for that
19 campaign of thorium, we would take that lung
20 result and use that result to assume that they
21 were chronically exposed, you know, back to
22 the previous lung count, if there is one in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that case.

2 So if we have a two-week project but
3 we're assuming a full year of exposure, we're
4 talking about 52 weeks rather than two weeks.

5 So that factor is 25 times greater. The
6 actual intake, you know, is going to be 25
7 times greater than --

8 MR. STIVER: I understand, you know,
9 the approach of using claimant-favorable
10 assumptions in reconstruction, as I hope, you
11 know, achieving a bounding value to where you
12 don't have to deal with uncertainties to the
13 same extent.

14 But I think in this case, you're
15 looking at uncertainties that I think would
16 have to be factored into the model, either
17 through a higher GSE or some kind of a -- some
18 combination thereof.

19 MR. ROLFES: Right, we agree. I
20 think we agree on that, and it's just what the
21 correction factor is.

22 MR. STIVER: Yes. It's just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 matter of determining what it's going to be.

2 MR. ROLFES: We agree on that
3 completely, and we've said that, you know, we
4 can certainly adjust the correction factor we
5 proposed. Let's see. Well, that's not
6 specific to this correction factor, but we
7 have made some bias adjustments to the -- this
8 is another portion. I know Joyce presented a
9 lot of, you know, different areas without
10 really given us the opportunity to respond to
11 each of the issues.

12 One of the responses here that we
13 have made corrections to the in vivo count
14 biases, and I can read that if you'd like.
15 This is out on the page where I've also -- or
16 O: drive, excuse me, for the Advisory Board.
17 It's been sent out, dated January 19th, 2011.

18 It says "In Finding 8 of their June
19 2010 report on in vivo chest count data, FMPC,
20 SC&A identified an apparent negative bias in
21 the FMPC in vivo chest count data for lead-212
22 that was used in the proposed FMPC in vivo

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coworker model. NIOSH agrees and will make a
2 bias adjustment to the coworker model for
3 thorium for the period of 1978 through 1988.

4 "Inspection of the data used in the
5 coworker model reveals that nearly 75 percent
6 of the lead-212 data were reported as less
7 than zero. Only the lead-212 data were used
8 in the proposed coworker model. In an
9 unexposed population, one would expect half of
10 the results to be less than zero and the other
11 half to be greater than zero.

12 "Given this information, combined
13 with the assumption that monitored individuals
14 had some potential for intakes, there is
15 clearly a negative bias in the data set. A
16 bias adjustment to the coworker model will be
17 accomplished based on data collected in 1978
18 and '79.

19 "In those years, data were reported
20 for both thorium and lead-212 lung burdens.
21 The median thorium lung burden was .22
22 nanocuries, and the median lead-212 lung

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 burden, which is taken to be equal to the
2 thorium lung burden, was zero nanocuries.

3 "The lead-212 lung burden for years
4 1978 through 1988 will be increased by .22
5 nanocuries, and the subsequent intake rates
6 will be revised for the in vivo coworker model
7 prior to its use in formal publications."

8 MR. STIVER: I read that response.
9 Now in my mind, that is related more to the
10 issue of the elevated background for possible
11 site irradiation from bone and that kind of
12 thing. That's a different issue altogether --

13 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

14 MR. STIVER: -- this particular
15 factor. But I think this factor, the
16 equilibrium ratio for daughter products seems
17 to be accounted for as well.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, and another
19 thing is that we cannot mix the data after '78
20 and the data before '78. The data before '78
21 were at the time -- results are in milligrams.

22 We don't know how this data was acquired.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I didn't have any satisfactory
2 answer or document telling me how this data
3 was acquired. If you look at all the
4 conversion factors, they have so much
5 uncertainties that we cannot rely on them. We
6 have a resulting milligrams of thorium. We
7 don't know how it was done.

8 The second part of this is the
9 results of lead-212 being used to calculate
10 the thorium-232 activity in the lung. Then we
11 have a problem that is common even nowadays,
12 when you rely on the daughters to calculate
13 the dose to thorium-232.

14 It's a problem. It's not resolved
15 in general. It can only be resolved when you
16 have additional bioassay data. But that's a
17 different problem from the first one. The
18 first one, it's so uncertain that we don't
19 know anything.

20 So we cannot assume something like
21 put some error factor to be on the safe side.

22 But you just don't know where this data comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from and how it was calculated and everything
2 else.

3 MR. ROLFES: Well, we prepared
4 responses to each of these issues. We've sent
5 them to the Advisory Board Work Group, and
6 what I was trying to get us back to is there
7 were a couple of action items at our last Work
8 Group meeting.

9 The one thing that we were asked to
10 do was to contact Y-12 regarding -- we were
11 given a specific individual's name to contact
12 at Y-12 to see if we could obtain any
13 additional information on calibrations and
14 operations of the mobile in vivo radiation
15 monitoring laboratory at Fernald.

16 We've done this, and I received an
17 email just late last night saying that the
18 information has been sent to us. I haven't
19 had the opportunity to review that. Our team
20 hasn't had the opportunity to review that, but
21 we certainly want to take a look at that
22 information to see if there's anything that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can help to, you know, further support our
2 position one way or the other.

3 As far as uncertainties, I mean if
4 there's uncertainties that we can characterize
5 and quantify, then we would use those
6 uncertainties to the benefit of the doubt of
7 the claimants. Let's see. I think what we
8 had captured, back to the data from Y-12, we
9 had gotten roughly 300 pages, which also had
10 some Fernald-specific information in it.

11 At this point, I'd also like to ask
12 Bob Morris to chime in, to see if he has
13 anything that he might be able to add to the
14 discussion on thorium in vivo counts.

15 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Mark. My
16 only addition would be to say that, you know,
17 we have papers that were produced by Hap West
18 and his crew at Y-12, 1965 time frame, where
19 there was an installed chest counter using
20 nine-inch diameter, four inch thick sodium
21 iodide crystals above and below a worker who
22 was lying down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We know that that is the same
2 geometry that went into the mobile in vivo
3 laboratory counting, and we actually have a
4 pretty good handle, at this point, on how that
5 installed system at Y-12 was calibrated and
6 how the data were interpreted from there.

7 We're hopeful that this information
8 that we've now been able to locate at Y-12
9 that is specific to the mobile counter will
10 validate our belief that the calibration for
11 the mobile lab was similar or identical to the
12 one that was installed at Y-12. If that's the
13 case, then I think that we've got a pretty
14 good method in mind that will bring us to the
15 ability to define the uncertainties and
16 specify exactly how the calculations were
17 accomplished.

18 If not, we'll just find out what is
19 in that data now that it's been obtained and
20 reviewed by a classification officer. So I
21 think the information is just now becoming
22 available to us from Y-12 on that mobile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calibration.

2 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Bob.

3 MR. STIVER: Mark, when you have a
4 reading for a particular individual at less
5 than six milligrams for this period, you
6 didn't then default to one-half the MDA and
7 provide a chronic exposure like you would for
8 any of that --

9 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. So
10 yes. I mean even if you have an individual
11 with a positive result, we would consider that
12 positive result and any values reported below
13 the limit of detection --

14 MR. STIVER: They still get a --

15 MR. ROLFES: And we would assign
16 either a full intake based upon a positive
17 result. If they didn't have any positive
18 results, we would still calculate a missed
19 intake, which could have resulted at a level
20 that didn't deposit enough thorium in the
21 lungs to result in a positive whole body
22 counts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Their value would be a
2 -- default to one-half the detection limit?

3 MR. ROLFES: That's typically the
4 way we --

5 MR. STIVER: That's what I thought.
6 I just wanted to make sure that this would
7 still apply in a particular situation.

8 MR. ROLFES: We wouldn't take that,
9 you know, for example, the value that Joyce
10 had pointed out as .5 milligrams, we wouldn't
11 use that. We would use half of the limit of
12 detection of six milligrams, and so default to
13 three milligrams for a missed intake.

14 MR. STIVER: Well, Joyce, I noticed
15 that some of the data are very extremely high
16 values, and, you know, given the uncertainties
17 that are involved, is there a particular
18 number?

19 I don't know. I just kind of put
20 you on the spot. But I mean is there a value
21 that you feel would be high enough to where
22 the uncertainties that exist might -- would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 have some confidence that that would be a
2 bounding value?

3 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know because
4 I don't know what's spurious, what is external
5 communication, how it was derived. So we
6 don't know. My problem is that I really don't
7 know. One thing is the data after '78, which
8 we are using the lead-212 results. The other
9 thing is the data before '78. So before '78,
10 there's so much uncertainty.

11 If you calculate, you know, even
12 when you have in '78, you have the two results
13 of lead-212 and in milligrams of thorium, we
14 saw that the variation in calculating the
15 thorium lung burden by the two measurement
16 results, they vary so much, almost 100 times,
17 you know, the thorium to thorium ratio,
18 calculating one way and calculating second
19 way.

20 So I think we don't know anything
21 about that thorium in milligrams. When you
22 come to the period after '78, when you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really the lead-212 results, even if you don't
2 know how they calculated at the time, now we
3 have a lead-212 results. Then we can, you
4 know, say well, the uncertainty because of the
5 daughters could be as high as and apply the
6 uncertainty on the counting measurement
7 because they were only counted for 20 minutes,
8 can be as high as -- but we have, you know, we
9 know where we stand for. We are doing all the
10 calculations based on lead-212 results. But
11 on the period before that, we don't know. We
12 don't know what they used. I read some papers
13 after '78, that were after '78, where they
14 were using both actinium and lead-212.

15 MR. STIVER: It appears, at least
16 from the Technical Basis Documents that you
17 quoted in the report that pre-'78, they were
18 relying pretty much on actinium-228.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, I saw that.

20 MR. STIVER: That seems to be
21 extremely problematic, I would think.

22 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, yes. Then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NIOSH modified its answer, so I don't know
2 where we stand for it. But anyway, you know,
3 it's a lack of information. Without knowing
4 that, we don't know what these results mean.

5 MR. ROLFES: I think we pointed out
6 that lead-212 was used for the earlier years,
7 not actinium-228.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: As well as the later
9 years.

10 MR. STIVER: So it's for both
11 periods? I thought it was only for the post-
12 '78.

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes. Well, that was
14 post, that lead-212 was used. On the answer,
15 we had a response to SC&A comments, saying
16 that the lead-212 was used. And that's it.
17 There was no other, you know, document or
18 anything like that, saying why.

19 I personally had read some documents
20 that were posted on the O: drive, where they
21 used after '78. There is no information on
22 before '78, saying that to calculate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 activity of thorium, they would use both
2 actinium-228 and lead-212. I think that's
3 true because they have both nuclides listed
4 and we have a measurement value for actinium
5 and for lead-212.

6 Now then, after '78, the actinium-
7 228 result is not used, was not used by NIOSH,
8 and only the lead-212 result was used, which
9 is the correct thing to do. But when we have
10 the results in milligrams, if people used both
11 nuclides, you know, there is an error here,
12 and we don't know what they did and what they
13 have done.

14 So what I'm trying to say is that if
15 we can quantify an uncertainty, it's only
16 after '78, not before.

17 MR. MORRIS: Mark, this is Bob
18 Morris.

19 MR. ROLFES: Yes, Bob.

20 MR. MORRIS: We do know that in
21 1965, according to the paper by West and
22 others, that lead-212 and actinium-228 were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 considered. There were two regions -- three
2 regions of interest that were defined, along
3 with a control region of interest for each
4 one, that was used to define the lung burden.

5 We also know that, from the
6 documents that we have on file, that they were
7 able to make better assessments of the lung
8 burden if they knew the operational history of
9 the counting, of the person being counted and
10 the material they were exposed to.

11 So we know that there was the
12 capability and really the desire to talk to
13 the health physicist that was assigned to the
14 area in order to understand the kinds of
15 material that were being used and the
16 potential for disequilibrium.

17 Now having said that, I'll just
18 repeat what I said before, is we hope to find
19 in the documents that have just now been
20 released by Y-12, the information specific to
21 the calibration used at Fernald in the early -
22 - in the first ten years of use of the mobile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in vivo radiation monitoring lab.

2 DR. MAURO: This is John. Did the
3 breathing zone data that was collected pre-'69
4 continue past '69?

5 MR. MORRIS: No, it didn't. That
6 really was -- I'm putting two and two together
7 to try to figure this out. But it appears to
8 me that when the mobile in vivo radiation
9 monitoring laboratory became available, that
10 daily weighted exposure efforts went down
11 drastically, the effort that went into that.

12 So we actually see a clear break
13 point in time where the DWE data dwindles to
14 zero and then we've got this, a campaign that
15 started in 1968 to count every thorium worker
16 of record that was on site. That was the
17 first plan of use of the in vivo laboratory
18 when it came in 1968 was to go back and
19 capture thorium workers.

20 Then going forward, they had the
21 laboratory on site every 6 to 12 months.

22 MR. STIVER: Okay. You know, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is John Stiver. Given the importance of this
2 calibration information, it would be great if
3 you guys could provide that to us when you get
4 it. I'd really like to see that here. It
5 seems like everything hangs on the validity of
6 this MDA value and the calibration methods.

7 MR. MORRIS: I don't think the MDA
8 value is that important.

9 MR. STIVER: Not the MDA, excuse me,
10 but basically the uncertainties involved in
11 the type of calibrations that were done,
12 whether it was actinium, lead. From what you
13 said about the West article though, it sounds
14 like they had a pretty robust system here.

15 MR. MORRIS: Yes. The West article
16 in 1965 was several on the topic.

17 MR. STIVER: That's 1965, so that
18 sounds like good news, as far as being able to
19 reconstruct the doses, at least at this point,
20 without having seen the information.

21 MR. MORRIS: The West article has
22 been in our data set all along.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: You have the SRDB
2 reference for it by any chance?

3 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

4 MR. ROLFES: One of the documents, I
5 don't have the Site Research Database number
6 here, but it's a Y-12 document, Health Physics
7 Considerations Associated With Thorium
8 Processing, Union Carbide Corporation, Nuclear
9 Division, Report No. Y-KB-53 C.M. West,
10 3/25/65, and it's part of our previous
11 responses to SC&A's review. This is also one
12 of the sources where it cites the 20 minute
13 count in the mobile in vivo lab.

14 MR. STIVER: I think I might
15 actually have that one.

16 MR. ROLFES: But that document also,
17 I believe, is the same one by Hap West. He
18 has quite a bit of discussion about the
19 disequilibrium and corrections to equilibrium
20 factors for thorium-232 progeny.

21 MR. STIVER: Bob Barton, are you out
22 there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BARTON: Yes, John, I'm here.

2 MR. STIVER: Yes. Could you see if
3 you can find that on the SRDB at some point?

4 MR. BARTON: Sure. Can I have
5 someone repeat that number?

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MR. ROLFES: Search for West.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: From the documents
9 that I read also, even if they were after the
10 period '68 to '78, they confirm that both
11 actinium-228 and lead-212 were measured, and
12 they would, you know, use both data to get
13 into the activity of thorium.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: They probably
15 developed some sort of ratios of those two, to
16 get at it. But could I ask a question? I'm
17 trying to understand fully Joyce's issue. So
18 and Mark, maybe you can help me understand the
19 process here.

20 So now let's say they get a lead-212
21 count. In reality, you've got to go back with
22 the biokinetic model to the previous intake

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time, right? That will be different. It will
2 be different for the lead than the thorium. I
3 think that's --

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: That's for the
5 period where we have the lead-212 results,
6 yes.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The lead-212, you
9 know, the amount of lead-212 in the lung will
10 under-estimate the amount of thorium-232 in
11 lung, because of the different behaviors, the
12 daughters, radium and radon will disperse from
13 the lung more fast than --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. But you can
15 use a specific biokinetic model for each of
16 those. So I think in principle, you can do
17 that. But you still have the issue of the
18 starting ratio, I guess, of what those were
19 when they came in.

20 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, right.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: But on a given
22 person, you're able to track --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: You have multiple data
2 points.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: You've got multiple
4 data points. So you at least have that for
5 the lead.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: And in principle,
8 then, you can track the other back by a
9 different kinetic model to some start time.
10 But you still -- I think those parts, it seems
11 to me in principle, you can handle it. I
12 guess my concern is the initial ratio when
13 they first enter the body, and that would be
14 the only uncertainty that I see.

15 I think you can handle the rest, and
16 the counting uncertainty is very
17 straightforward. That's simple accounting
18 statistic. So that --

19 MR. STIVER: Yes. That's --

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's just, you
21 know, the count rate and the total. So I
22 think the uncertainty that I'm worried about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is that initial ratio, and I'm trying to
2 understand how you handled that.

3 MR. ROLFES: Then we're right in the
4 middle because --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: The calibration
6 might help you on that.

7 MR. ROLFES: It could, it could.

8 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The problem, I don't
9 know if I'm interrupting someone.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, go ahead.

11 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The problem with the
12 lung biokinetics is there is not a well-
13 established model, you know, to go back. We
14 just know that there are a lot of
15 uncertainties. So the only way to really get
16 rid of those uncertainties is by measuring
17 feces and lung at the same time, and if you
18 have -- it's impossible to have had thorium
19 measured in urine at that time, because there
20 was only with some mass spec -- data from
21 today.

22 But if you have feces data, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 could compare with the amount in lead, and
2 then come to a reasonable conclusion of what
3 is in the lungs. But that's a real problem.
4 Trying to switch to is very, very difficult,
5 until nowadays.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, yes. Joyce,
7 even if you had that data, I think if there's
8 another compartment in between the final
9 excretion, you still may not know the rate at
10 which it leaves the lung because it may go to
11 another compartment.

12 Yes. Well, okay, but I think that
13 calibration data will be very important.

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Oh yes, especially
15 you know, for the '68 to '78, we really don't
16 know anything, how they did, how did they
17 account for both the actinium-228 and the
18 lead-212.

19 MR. ROLFES: So well, without
20 reviewing the data, I can report back to the
21 Work Group after this meeting as to what is
22 contained in the new information we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 received. Hopefully, we can move on from
2 there. So that's, I guess, the action item
3 that I'll report.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: How much, in the
5 early years, how much thorium went through
6 Fernald? You know, you mentioned small little
7 campaigns, one or two days here and one or two
8 days there.

9 MR. ROLFES: Right, right. Let me,
10 yes. I've got to pull out my time line here.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes. Bob Morris put
12 together a time line back in 2008, and it's
13 got a nice little graph in the -- this little.
14 It shows the amounts, the plants and the
15 process that took place.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where is that?

17 MR. STIVER: This is on the SRDB if
18 you want to take a look at it.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: The reason why I
20 brought that up is because when you had
21 mentioned small little runs here and there, I
22 found in the 1960s railroad cars, not --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 railroad cars, five railroad cars.

2 MR. ROLFES: Sure. Thorium nitrate
3 tetrahydrate is probably what you're referring
4 to.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Being sent up
6 there, and it surprised me, and this is a
7 Hanford document.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. You look at the
9 values here. There's metric tons here.

10 DR. LIPSZTEIN: The dose per unit
11 intake for thorium is very high. So it's very
12 problematic because even if there are small
13 quantities of thorium inhaled, the dose is
14 very high. It's comparable to the problems
15 with plutonium. Thorium is one of the worst
16 elements.

17 MR. BARTON: This is Bob Barton.
18 Just for everyone's benefit that time line
19 that Bob Morris put together. It's on the O:
20 drive in the AV document review folder under
21 Fernald, and the title is Thorium Time Line
22 With AA, and it's dated 2/29/08. That shows a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nice table with the plants and the years and
2 some information on how much was processed.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: When we mentioned
4 earlier, it surprised me to see this type of
5 tonnage, and that kind of took me by surprise
6 on that. But didn't Fernald actually become
7 the nation's --

8 MR. ROLFES: That's what I was going
9 say. In 1972, Fernald was designated as the
10 thorium repository for DOE. So essentially
11 any unused thorium was sent to Fernald for
12 storage.

13 MR. MORRIS: If I recall -- this is
14 Bob Morris, excuse me. Brad, if I recall
15 correctly, that thorium nitrate in the rail
16 cars was received but not processed. I mean
17 they didn't actually purify it.

18 That was one of the things that our
19 interviews revealed is that the chemical
20 engineer involved said, you know, it was a
21 real thing of contention whether they should
22 actually purify that big source of thorium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 when it came in or not. And I think, if I
2 recall correctly, that they didn't.

3 MR. STIVER: That was Kispert?

4 MR. MORRIS: Well, I'll leave that
5 alone for now. But we do have, in our
6 interviews with some of the chemical engineers
7 associated with the site, that that was --if I
8 recall it correctly, that that was not
9 purified material at the Fernald site. It was
10 brought in and then disposed, if I recall.
11 Mark, do you remember it?

12 MR. ROLFES: I don't recall. I
13 remember seeing a shipment of roughly 33 rail
14 cars, railroad car loads of thorium nitrate
15 tetrahydrate coming into the Fernald site, and
16 I don't remember the fate of that specific
17 material. I do remember, you know, seeing
18 that, and it didn't seem as a surprise to me
19 since Fernald was in fact designated as the
20 thorium repository.

21 MR. MORRIS: Well, sorry to divert
22 that, but we do have information specific to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that example you brought up, Brad.

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

3 MS. BALDRIDGE: Can I make a
4 comment?

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

6 MS. BALDRIDGE: They were designated
7 the national repository in '72. But there's a
8 document in the petition that states in the
9 50s, they were asked to start stockpiling the
10 thorium.

11 So you're looking at from '72 back
12 to '60 is 12 years, and then back into the
13 50s, possibly another three years. So we're
14 looking at at least 15 years that they were
15 stockpiling, before they were designated the
16 repository.

17 MR. ROLFES: You're right. We're
18 not trying to say that there was no thorium on
19 site prior to 1972. That's not at all what
20 we're pointing out because we do recognize
21 that within -- across the entire United
22 States, we wanted to start stockpiling thorium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because of its interests in the nuclear fuel
2 cycle.

3 You know, they were trying to
4 purchase it from like GSA and from some
5 private industries who were extracting, you
6 know, heavy metals from different ores. And
7 you know, we're not trying to say that there
8 was no thorium at Fernald.

9 MS. BALDRIDGE: But the fact that it
10 was there, it was a hazard, based on the
11 condition of the containers that it was kept
12 in, and it was a bad enough hazard that there
13 were documents where it actually burned
14 through concrete floors and pads that it was
15 stored on.

16 MR. STIVER: I think that was the
17 issue of the drum deterioration and some of
18 the oxides and some fires and things like that
19 would take place from time to time.

20 MR. ROLFES: I don't disagree with
21 that either. I mean I understand.

22 MR. STIVER: We brought that up in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our thorium paper.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, the only
3 reason I brought that up, Mark, is because you
4 were talking about small campaigns, you know,
5 of two weeks here and two weeks there. I read
6 through these documents and also some Hanford
7 documents that were discussing this. They
8 were talking about the degradation of all the
9 drums and what they were going to do.

10 They had campaigns to recapture this
11 because the drums were deteriorating and
12 falling to pieces. They had redrumming
13 operations, and they were having to get it
14 into a form that would actually hold up in the
15 drums.

16 MR. ROLFES: Right. They had to
17 stabilize them.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And that was my
19 question because I kept hearing you refer to
20 they had a little thorium run here and a
21 little thorium run there. I'm sitting there
22 looking at 460 tons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: Yes, particularly when
2 you compare it to the uranium that was
3 processed, it's fairly small.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: It's a large
5 volume.

6 MR. STIVER: It's a huge amount, but
7 not compared to a lot of the other materials -
8 -

9 MR. ROLFES: A very dense material.
10 If you compare it to water, you're talking a
11 difference of, you know, 19 grams per cc,
12 versus one gram per cc. So much more dense
13 material than we're typically used to. It's
14 very dense material. So thorium, uranium as
15 well.

16 MR. STIVER: I guess the issue here
17 is the high uncertainty and how to deal with
18 that. I think we've done some of -- about the
19 equilibrium ratio, that we might consider
20 looking at some kind of a correction factor
21 that would account for the increase in the
22 GSDR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So the action
2 item for this is actually we'd like to see the
3 data that they just got.

4 MR. STIVER: The Y-12 calibration
5 data.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Now does this
7 need to go through any kind of a process?
8 It's already been cleared, or can they just
9 send that over, as is?

10 MR. ROLFES: We can send the data
11 that we've received and the data that we have
12 as is, or we can identify it. It might be,
13 you know, quantity-prohibitive. It could be
14 several hundred documents.

15 MR. STIVER: Is it something that
16 can be posted?

17 MR. ROLFES: I can post whatever you
18 like.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, just so
20 that you guys can see this.

21 MR. STIVER: Once you get as far as
22 the Y-12 calibration data, I'd certainly like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to see that.

2 MR. ROLFES: Okay, all right.

3 MR. STIVER: So let's see. The
4 second general comment was related to the --
5 not the data quality, but assuming the quality
6 is acceptable, is there a sufficient quantity
7 of data to characterize exposures for the
8 categories of workers and buildings at the
9 various times? The same kind of a problem
10 that we saw with the DWE data.

11 Bob Barton has looked at this pretty
12 intensively. So, Bob, I'd like to go ahead
13 and turn it over to you.

14 MR. BARTON: Thank you, John. Like
15 he said, what we did is we wanted to go ahead,
16 dive into this database and see, you know,
17 what groups of workers were monitored, what
18 exposure potential there was to these groups
19 and whether, you know, you find a group of
20 workers who had a high exposure potential, but
21 maybe wasn't really monitored as much as some
22 other groups, which could throw off your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 distributions and ultimately skew the coworker
2 model so that it's not quite claimant-
3 favorable anymore.

4 I'd like say, before we kind of dive
5 into this whole thing, from where I'm sitting,
6 and I think my SC&A colleagues would agree
7 with this, this seems like a tractable
8 problem. But we felt it didn't really get
9 enough time last time in the meeting. You
10 know, we only really had a few minutes to
11 quickly go over and discuss it.

12 So I'd like to go into a little bit
13 more detail of what kind of analysis SC&A
14 performed and what implications we can derive
15 from that.

16 So as a starting point, kind of
17 intuitively we said all right. We want to try
18 to see if there's a group of workers out there
19 who had high exposure potential but maybe
20 wasn't monitored frequently, or you know, the
21 monitoring program was not targeted towards
22 that group of workers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We started with workers who had
2 actually handled the thorium, and for lack of
3 a better term, I'll refer to them as the
4 thorium workers, even though we know that's
5 not a real job title, that sometimes the
6 workers moved around from job to job.

7 So we went in, and the first piece
8 of material that we found that identified
9 thorium workers was a memo by Bob Starkey at
10 the very end of 1967, which basically listed
11 51 workers who were involved in thorium
12 operations. The purpose of that memo was,
13 when they wanted to start in vivo counting in
14 1968, they specifically wanted to look at this
15 group of people.

16 That information came from the
17 interview that I believe actually involved Mr.
18 Starkey, in which that was really deemed the
19 intent of this list, which is a very valuable
20 piece of evidence because we actually could
21 link people who worked with thorium with a
22 specific year, and then look at how many of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 them were monitored and what the results of
2 that monitoring were.

3 So as it turns out, in 1968, there
4 were these 51 workers, and about a little over
5 half of them were monitored that year. The
6 first thing we did was okay, let's take those
7 monitored workers who were identified with
8 thorium operations. Let's just do a simple
9 rank order of the in vivo counts that they had
10 in 1968, and let's compare it with the rest of
11 the workers in that year.

12 You rank order it and you take a
13 look at it and you see, okay, not that
14 surprisingly, the workers who were identified
15 with thorium operations had higher lung
16 burdens than the rest of the overall
17 population.

18 So that's good. We have information
19 from 1968. We can show that at least half the
20 workers were monitored. They had a higher
21 exposure potential, but at least we know who
22 they were.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The second piece of evidence we
2 found became a little more problematic. This
3 consisted of a series of in vivo log sheets
4 covering 26 workers. In the top right corner
5 of the log sheets, it's handwritten in either
6 thorium or former thorium worker. Now we
7 don't exactly know when these labels were
8 applied, what work period they were applied
9 to, when these workers might have been
10 involved in thorium operations.

11 What I can tell you is that of the
12 26, 17 of them were labeled as former thorium
13 workers, and the rest, nine workers, were
14 labeled as thorium workers. Now like I said,
15 we don't know.

16 Those labels could have been applied
17 the first year they were counted, in 1968.
18 They could have been applied anywhere in their
19 employment period. They could have been
20 applied at the end.

21 One piece of evidence that I would
22 point to that might suggest that they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 applied at the very start of counting is that
2 of those workers who were labeled as "former
3 thorium workers," and again there were 17 of
4 them, 16 were also contained in the Starkey
5 memo.

6 So that kind of piece of evidence
7 would kind of suggest that okay, if they were
8 listed as thorium workers at the end of 1967,
9 presumably so they were counted in 1968. But
10 if they were listed as former thorium workers,
11 how do we know that they continued
12 operations, you know, throughout the rest of
13 their employment history?

14 So you're kind of left with then ten
15 workers who are not or who weren't in the
16 Starkey memo, nine of which are listed as
17 thorium workers. So again, it gets more
18 problematic as you get out of 1968 because we
19 just don't have information on which workers
20 handled thorium, when they handled it, whether
21 they were counted.

22 So there's a lot of, and I hate to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use this word, because it's already confused a
2 lot of people today, but there's a lot of
3 uncertainty about whether you're covering the
4 right people with this monitoring program. In
5 fact, when you look at the data, every thorium
6 count is accompanied by a uranium count. So
7 it almost appears as if thorium was just
8 counted along with uranium as sort of a
9 complementary thing.

10 But there doesn't seem to be any
11 indication that they tailored the monitoring
12 program for thorium, to specifically look at
13 high exposure jobs in the thorium operations.

14 So basically what we did at that point, we
15 said, okay. Don't have a lot of information
16 here for us to say these workers were working
17 with thorium here. Here are their lung
18 counts. Let's compare them.

19 So we kind of took, made some broad
20 assumptions and said all right. We have 51
21 workers in the Starkey memo, and 26 in these
22 in vivo log sheets, and of course there's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overlap I mentioned, with the former thorium
2 workers. You end up with 60 total workers
3 that we can say at one time or another, they
4 were labeled as a thorium worker.

5 Let's take a look at their doses,
6 and in particular we're looking at the
7 production period, which only lasted until
8 about 1979.

9 So let's just take all of these,
10 let's assume that these people who were
11 labeled at one time or another, worked with
12 thorium the entire time, let's take their
13 doses, let's compare them to the rest of the
14 workers, and lo and behold again, you find
15 that this group of 60 has a higher exposure
16 potential, as evidenced by their lung burdens.

17 That's, again, you rank order the
18 data; very simple, quick, and in almost every
19 single percentile of value, you find that the
20 people who are labeled as thorium workers,
21 even though we don't know if they were
22 actually working with thorium at what point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 during their career, they still had the higher
2 exposure potential.

3 By making that assumption that they
4 worked -- through their whole career, you kind
5 of see well, that's -- they're trying to look
6 at the premise that thorium workers had a
7 higher exposure potential. By saying that
8 they were always working with thorium, you're
9 almost diluting the results.

10 But even with that taken into
11 account, you still see that those that were
12 labeled as thorium workers had a higher lung
13 burden.

14 So that's kind of the meat of it.
15 You have evidence that thorium workers were
16 not targeted. We don't know who they are, but
17 there's certainly some evidence presented in
18 the paper to suggest that they weren't
19 specifically looking, when monitoring for
20 thorium, at thorium workers, which is not that
21 surprising, and in NIOSH's most recent
22 response, they said they didn't specifically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look for thorium workers, as we posited, but
2 rather they looked at chemical operators.

3 It was also posited at the last
4 meeting that chemical operators are actually
5 the Bounding worker class. So it doesn't
6 really matter whether you can identify who
7 worked with thorium or not because the data
8 has a lot of measurements for chemical
9 operators. So that is something that we took
10 and we're going to take a look at and see
11 again, what can the data tell us about this.

12 And, John Stiver, were you able to
13 print out those charts?

14 MR. STIVER: No, I wasn't able to,
15 but I can direct --

16 MR. BARTON: Okay. It would be
17 easier to have that kind of visual aid to look
18 at.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes. It would be under
20 the O: drive under Stiver, Fernald WG 110419,
21 and you'll see the little subfolders there by
22 issue. So go to Issue 6B, Thorium Intakes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 From Chest Count Data, and you have
2 ChemicalOperatorChartsnew.docx.

3 MR. MORRIS: Bob, this is Bob
4 Morris. May I ask a question please?

5 MR. BARTON: Sure. Go ahead, Bob.

6 MR. MORRIS: Doesn't this, just on
7 the face of it, the fact that you can actually
8 find a positive correlation between thorium
9 workers and these lung count data, suggest
10 that in fact counts, the lung counts are
11 valuable and can be used to gather information
12 about workers and that the uncertainties are
13 not so large that the data's not useful?

14 MR. BARTON: Well, as I tried to
15 make clear, I don't personally feel that this
16 is an intractable problem. We feel that there
17 is probably a way that you can assuredly bound
18 doses to the unmonitored thorium workers
19 because as, again, the evidence suggests even
20 in the year when they were explicitly listed,
21 with the intention of monitoring them, you
22 still only got about half of them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MORRIS: Right.

2 MR. BARTON: And you couldn't find
3 them in later years. There are some very
4 limited -- and, again, all this analysis is
5 based on assuming that these workers, who most
6 of them are only associated with 1968 or being
7 former thorium workers, which we really don't
8 have a definition for what that entails; but
9 there's some indication that it just means
10 they were part of the 1968 crew.

11 The question is what happens in the
12 later years of production when you really
13 don't have any information on who was handling
14 it, whether they were monitored, and whether
15 you captured the highest exposure potential.

16 The fact that when we make this kind
17 of broad assumption, that even though a lot of
18 them were probably only involved with thorium
19 for part of their employment, and you're
20 diluting the essentially exposure potential
21 from thorium operations by assuming that even
22 when they were just working with uranium,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they're still thorium workers, you still get
2 that sort of bounding nature for thorium
3 workers versus the all-worker population.

4 Second, I hope we can look at, I'll
5 look at a comparison we also did with chemical
6 operators.

7 MR. MORRIS: Well, I think my point
8 in making that question was to just show that
9 without regard to whether we were reporting in
10 milligrams of thorium or lead-212, there is
11 still a useful set of data there that can
12 actually demonstrate that thorium workers got
13 more thorium exposure.

14 MR. BARTON: I absolutely agree with
15 that, Bob, and one of things John Stiver
16 mentioned at the outset was this type of
17 analysis was completely aside from any quality
18 issues brought up by Joyce. We took the data
19 and just assumed it was all fine, and took it
20 at face value and performed this analysis.

21 MR. MORRIS: So I think I would sum
22 up at this point to say now we're not talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about whether the data are useful; it's about
2 what the correction factors that are applied
3 to the data would be?

4 MR. BARTON: I personally would
5 agree with that. I don't know if anybody else
6 on the SC&A team has any additional comments.

7 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver. I
8 think the issue we have here, this is real
9 analogous to the HIS-20 construction worker
10 subpopulation issue, and that is do you have a
11 homogeneous population within all these
12 workers who were monitored for thorium?

13 Is there a subset that's up at the
14 high end of the distribution, so when you take
15 the complete distribution, you try to pick off
16 the 84th percentile or whatever, the 90th
17 percentile.

18 That particular subset is being
19 under-represented by that value to where it's
20 really not a bounding intake for that subset
21 of highly exposed workers. I think that's the
22 issue here. You know, the graphs, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cumulative distribution functions that Bob has
2 put together, demonstrate that, yes, there is
3 a subpopulation of highly exposed workers.

4 Whether they're actually labeled as
5 thorium workers or if they had previously
6 worked with thorium and then at the time they
7 were entered into a system, they may have
8 moved on to another job, but still retained a
9 significant lung burden, that's another
10 possibility.

11 But I think these graphs do show
12 that there is a subset of more highly exposed
13 workers that need to be addressed in the
14 coworker model.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: What was the paper
16 reference on that again, John?

17 MR. STIVER: Oh, for that particular
18 graph?

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: You gave us a
20 reference a minute ago. I was going to pick
21 it up in the O: drive.

22 MR. STIVER: Oh, yes. Did you get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the right folder? It's under Stiver.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's what I was --
3 oh, a folder called Stiver?

4 MR. STIVER: O:, Stiver, and then
5 under that, Fernald WG 110419.

6 MR. ROLFES: So this is something
7 that we haven't seen before. This is the
8 first I've seen it in your folder. It wasn't
9 emailed to us prior to the Work Group meeting.

10 MR. STIVER: This is one of the
11 things that we just put together, you know,
12 kind of like you guys were doing at the last -
13 -

14 MR. ROLFES: I really can't comment
15 on anything. I haven't seen it, you know.

16 MR. STIVER: Well, we don't expect
17 an immediate response. This is just to
18 demonstrate that, you know, there is an issue
19 here. We talked about it briefly at the last
20 meetings, and we really didn't have time to
21 explore it in the detail that was warranted.
22 Were you able to find it, Paul?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, I don't find the
2 Stiver folder.

3 MR. MORRIS: I think not under AV
4 Document Review, it would be just under the O:
5 drive.

6 MR. STIVER: I could help you find
7 it.

8 MR. BARTON: Are these the same
9 graphs that are in the June 28th, 2010 report?

10 MR. MORRIS: No, Bob. These are
11 really in response to the brief discussion we
12 were able to have at the last Work Group
13 meeting.

14 I quickly glossed over what we had
15 done, essentially saying that we thought there
16 was a subgroup of thorium workers out there
17 who were under-represented, but had a high
18 exposure potential. It was suggested that it
19 didn't really matter whether you knew who the
20 thorium workers were. They were the chemical
21 operators, and the chemical operators are all
22 well represented in the database.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay, thank you.

2 MR. KATZ: John, would you just,
3 after the fact, after the meeting, if you
4 would just, through Nancy, send that document
5 formally out to the Work Group. Then they'll
6 get it by email at some point.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay, okay.

8 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

9 MR. STIVER: So, Bob Barton, we
10 probably want to kind of format it and put it
11 into a formal presentation, with maybe some
12 discussion of what's going on.

13 MR. BARTON: Sure, John.

14 MR. STIVER: Okay, and then get it
15 to the Nancy, and we'll get it to the Work
16 Group. That will be an action item for us.

17 MR. BARTON: Okay. Do people have
18 the charts open in front of them? We can
19 quickly go through them just to see what the
20 data kind of says about chemical operators
21 versus thorium workers. What we did is I
22 guess I'll just give a little background, is,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 again, what we did at first was we said all
2 right, we have a group of 60 who were involved
3 in thorium operations at some time or another.

4 Again, we're going to take all of
5 their records, and then we're going to compare
6 them against all of the chemical operators
7 that are in the database because fortunately,
8 in a lot of cases, job titles were provided,
9 so that the comparison wasn't too difficult.

10 Also, as a first step, we separated
11 out those chemical operators who were not part
12 of the 60 thorium workers we had identified,
13 just to see how those people who were
14 identified as chemical operators, but never
15 had any indication of thorium work, which
16 again, the indicators are very limiting post-
17 1968.

18 One could say that you only really
19 have your 51 from the Starkey, and then you
20 have some overlap, and then you only have nine
21 workers who are identified as thorium workers
22 on their in vivo count.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Everybody else was a former thorium
2 worker, and everyone pretty much got counted
3 in 1968. So if we kind of make the jump and
4 say that label was likely applied when they
5 first started counting, you know, you're
6 entering their name, their badge number, and
7 they specifically wanted to look at thorium
8 workers, it seems likely that's when the label
9 was probably applied.

10 As an aside, while everybody's kind
11 of getting this document open, another
12 approach we took to try to get a handle on
13 this was we took Bob Morris's time line, in
14 which it shows what building or what plants
15 and what years thorium was produced and said
16 okay, there's information in the in vivo
17 records that gives the plant number for
18 workers.

19 So aside from whether they had the
20 label of thorium worker or not, we'll just
21 look at the plants that thorium was processed
22 in. Now I don't think, to my knowledge these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 plants ever exclusively processed thorium. So
2 you can't just assume that the records for say
3 Plant 4 or Plant 1 in 1968 reflected thorium
4 work.

5 But we took a look at it, and what
6 we found is there's certainly no bias towards
7 these plants, as far as thorium monitoring was
8 concerned. So again, that was another piece
9 of evidence for why it appears the monitoring
10 program was not centered on thorium operations
11 per se, but rather probably the larger
12 operations involving uranium.

13 But just to add a caveat to that,
14 Mark Rolfes aptly pointed out in his first
15 response from NIOSH, because the mobile
16 laboratory was not on site at all times, it's
17 quite possible that even though the record
18 indicates the workers in a plant that produces
19 thorium, or maybe the record indicates it was
20 in another plant, it doesn't necessarily mean
21 that he wasn't involved in thorium operations.

22 It's just that when they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 scheduled to be counted, they happen to be in
2 that plant. So that connection is a little
3 tenuous, but it was worth checking out to see,
4 again, the weight of evidence argument, but
5 see what the data tells us.

6 What it seems to tell us is that the
7 group of thorium workers and, again, this
8 isn't a job title. These are workers who
9 handled thorium, had the higher exposure
10 potential, and it doesn't appear that the
11 monitoring program was ever centered on those
12 workers, with the exception of possibly 1968,
13 when it was explicitly stated and a memo was
14 put out listing workers for the purposes of
15 counting them.

16 MR. STIVER: Bob, this is John
17 Stiver again. Back up just a little bit. Now
18 you said that for the records you're looking
19 at, you have a particular worker, and it
20 identifies a building, and we're saying we
21 don't know whether that's the building they
22 worked in or that was the building where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assay was conducted?

2 MR. BARTON: That's correct, or if
3 you changed buildings, perhaps that building
4 that went on the in vivo record we -- there's
5 just no --

6 MR. STIVER: Okay. So that's not
7 necessarily --

8 MR. BARTON: -- definite connection
9 between the building number listed on the in
10 vivo record and a time frame that they
11 actually worked in that building. You can
12 certainly assume that they were counted in
13 closer proximity to the building number listed
14 on the in vivo record, and that's certainly
15 something we looked at, and that's how you
16 sort of get that, again, a weight of evidence
17 argument that says it really didn't look like
18 the buildings that were processing thorium
19 were being focused on by the thorium
20 monitoring. It really just appears as though
21 the thorium counts were incidental to uranium.

22 MR. STIVER: Does everybody have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 graphical file open? Would you like to just
2 kind of walk through each of the figures and
3 talk about them just for a minute? Because
4 everybody, I think, has the file opened now.

5 MR. BARTON: Okay, good. So the
6 very first figure is kind of what I was
7 talking about. We have a group of 60 thorium
8 workers, and those are represented by the blue
9 line, and, again, those 60 are just they were
10 involved in thorium operations at some point.

11 Then the red line there is all of
12 your chemical operators, which are going to
13 include some of those 60 thorium workers who
14 are also chemical operators. Then the final
15 line there is the green curve, which are
16 thorium workers or, excuse me, chemical
17 operators who were not part of the 60 who were
18 ever identified with thorium operations.

19 Then you can see the two groups of
20 chemical operators are very close. But when
21 you include those chemical operators from the
22 60 thorium workers, it becomes rather

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 limiting. But even more poignant is the
2 thorium workers themselves, that blue line,
3 which is clearly below both chemical operator
4 groups.

5 Now if we scroll down to the second
6 page, if everybody's ready, there was just
7 another test where we pulled out all the
8 chemical operators, and, again, this will
9 include some of those 60 thorium workers, and
10 we just compare it to the all-worker average.

11 The two cumulative functions
12 essentially overlap each other. So it appears
13 that chemical operators aren't really a
14 bounding job category, but rather they could
15 almost be the normal exposure pattern for all
16 the other workers. Which is not entirely
17 surprising. When you look at the records for
18 thorium lung burdens, again milligrams
19 thorium, chemical operators constitute almost
20 40 percent of the counts that were taken.

21 The remainder of the 60 samples also
22 mirror the chemical operator lung burden

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 almost exactly. You see the two curves, but
2 they're almost right on top of each other.

3 MR. STIVER: Essentially the same
4 population.

5 MR. BARTON: Right.

6 MR. ROLFES: John, excuse me. Bob
7 on the phone, my apologies, Bob Barton. One
8 thing I wanted to point out is possibly, you
9 know, if you look at the individuals' lung
10 count data, it identifies them as someone
11 other than a chemical operator.

12 The one shortcoming that could be
13 there is if someone was a chemical operator
14 but, you know, received a promotion and became
15 something other than a chemical operator,
16 after you know, that particular job.

17 So I mean we've got to be cautious
18 about using job titles to quantify exposure
19 potential.

20 MR. BARTON: That's a good point,
21 Mark, but I will say that this job title data
22 was essentially on a measurement by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurement basis. They list the job title,
2 as well as the plant, and the count results,
3 the date, all in one line on these in vivo
4 count sheets. So the job title should reflect
5 the actual data point.

6 MR. STIVER: That could be a problem
7 in later years, though, when you don't have
8 the identifiers.

9 MR. BARTON: It's actually more of a
10 problem in the earlier years, when the first
11 counts in 1968. A lot of times they didn't
12 list the job title, and in fact, in a second
13 we're going to look at the 1968-only data, and
14 for that, a lot of job titles I had to
15 identify, based on that Starkey memo.

16 So a lot of times they wouldn't have
17 a job title specified in the actual in vivo
18 record, but from the Starkey memo, I knew they
19 were a chemical operator or a machine tool
20 operator or whatever it may have been.

21 MR. STIVER: So this is Figure 3
22 we're looking at now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BARTON: Yes. If we scroll down
2 to Figure 3, this is looking only at the 1968
3 data, which is a little more valuable, because
4 again, we have a direct correlation between
5 year and who was designated as a thorium
6 operator.

7 MR. STIVER: And it's a pretty
8 sizeable difference there, isn't it?

9 MR. BARTON: Well, some of the
10 percentiles you can see sort of at the lower
11 percentiles, they're a little bit closer, you
12 know. Then you get into the 20th, up to about
13 the 65th, 70th, there's some distance before
14 the other chemical operators kind of merge
15 with them, and then again in the 90th
16 percentile, they kind of merge away again.

17 MR. STIVER: Yes. The 90th
18 percentile for all workers is correlating with
19 about the 60th percentile for the chemical
20 operators identified in the memo. A pretty
21 sizeable difference. Then Figure 4 is --

22 MR. BARTON: This is, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 essentially I did here, because I felt that
2 Figure 3 might be confusing, since you're
3 looking at it's not all of the Starkey
4 workers. It's only the chemical operators in
5 the Starkey memo, versus the other chemical
6 operators in 1968.

7 The reason I did this is I did not
8 want to include all chemical operators in
9 1968, because of what I was just speaking to.

10 A lot of the job titles were not there, so in
11 order to do an all chemical worker category, I
12 would have had to add in all the Starkey
13 workers, which would have, you know, really
14 muddied things up, because then you're going
15 to have a lot more overlap.

16 What I did was I just compared the
17 chemical workers from each data set, and you
18 kind of see there's not that many data points
19 for the other chemical operators. But if I
20 added in all of the Starkey ones, they
21 probably would have overlapped a lot more,
22 which is kind of counterproductive to what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're trying to get at.

2 So just to show that if I include
3 all of the workers in the Starkey memo and do
4 the same plot, and again only compared to the
5 chemical operators who are not identified as
6 thorium workers in that year, it's essentially
7 the same distribution. So that's really what
8 I was trying to show there, just so it didn't
9 really raise eyebrows as to, you know, what
10 you're looking at.

11 MR. STIVER: Okay. Well, that was
12 very instructive, Bob, and we're certainly
13 seeing that there is a more highly exposed
14 population that you've identified here. I
15 think that has implications for the coworker
16 model, as it's applied.

17 You know, we need to obviously,
18 NIOSH needs to look at this, so we'll go ahead
19 and do our formal review, and send it through
20 the right channels and deliver it to the
21 Board.

22 MR. BARTON: John, if I could make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one other suggestion? One other sort of
2 contention that was put forward is that
3 workers were chosen because of their exposure
4 potential. I just wanted to ask NIOSH if that
5 contention was based on worker interviews, or
6 was it documentation regarding the bioassay
7 program? Or if you came to that conclusion
8 from the data itself.

9 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris. We
10 have that documented in interviews.

11 MR. BARTON: Okay. Oh, I mean
12 that's good. I would say it might be
13 instructive to look at the data and see,
14 because that might be true for uranium
15 monitoring, if the monitoring program is
16 really geared towards uranium.

17 It might be instructive to look at
18 the thorium records and say all right, who had
19 the most frequent monitoring? Did they really
20 have the higher lung burdens, and something
21 like that might go a long way towards telling
22 us, you know, what kind of a problem we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here.

2 MR. MORRIS: Perhaps for those of us
3 on the phone who didn't get to see this stuff,
4 if you could like sum up real quickly what you
5 think -- John just said this could be a real
6 problem, and you said it's tractable. I
7 actually had trouble following, and I was
8 hoping you could like tell us what you think
9 the approach is that you have envisioned?

10 MR. STIVER: Is this Bob Morris?

11 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

12 MR. STIVER: Yes. This is John
13 Stiver. I didn't mean to imply that it was a
14 real problem in terms of like an intractable
15 problem. I think it means is that there has
16 to be some adjustment to the coworker model at
17 some point, I think, to account for this
18 subpopulation that we're dealing with. But I
19 think it's an tractable problem.

20 MR. BARTON: And there is some
21 information provided as to how much the
22 exposure potential increased. I don't know if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we can maybe extrapolate that 1968 operational
2 data to other years, or maybe you could have a
3 location-specific modification. I mean it's
4 really not our place to say how this problem
5 can be dealt with.

6 I guess the point of saying was it
7 don't seem like it's, you know, the killing
8 stroke here, you know, the end game. It just
9 seems like it's something that really needs to
10 be addressed, and if the coworker model isn't
11 modified, you probably need to provide some
12 rationale for why you think it's going to
13 bound doses for this group of workers.

14 Because down the line, you're going
15 to come up with a situation where you have an
16 unmonitored thorium worker only. You're not
17 going to know that they're a thorium worker,
18 and if you kind of employ the coworker model
19 just as is, that's probably not going to be
20 claimant-favorable to that worker.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Well, we already
22 know that we have an adjustment to make in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coworker model, based on the bias of lead-212
2 that SC&A identified and we agreed with.

3 MR. BARTON: Right, and this is
4 really a separate issue. Like I said, this is
5 completely independent of the quality issues
6 that Joyce raised. This is simply who was
7 monitored and is there a worker population out
8 there that could be underestimated, and how do
9 you account for that worker population, which
10 evidence suggests had unmonitored workers,
11 who this coworker model is certainly going to
12 apply to.

13 MR. ROLFES: I guess the important
14 part of this is that the data are out there
15 and available for us to analyze and come up
16 with a correction factor, if need be.

17 I don't want to state that we need
18 one without seeing the actual report that
19 you're going to send to us. But you know,
20 that's the important part, that the data are
21 available to us, and it's just a matter of,
22 you know, looking at the data to determine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether a correction factor is needed.

2 MR. STIVER: And we'll get on that.

3 MS. BALDRIDGE: I have a question.
4 Will you use this same type of data for those
5 who did have lung burdens with the thorium
6 work, to apply to those prior to '68, that you
7 don't have any data on? Or is there another
8 way you're going to assign dose to prior than
9 '68 people?

10 MR. ROLFES: Right, and that's
11 probably the next issue that we're going to
12 discuss, about pre-1968 thorium intakes.
13 Those are based upon daily weighted exposure
14 reports conducted throughout the Fernald site,
15 from 1953 or '54 until, right up until '67-'68
16 time period.

17 What we're referring to here in this
18 discussion is 1968 through 1988 time period.

19 MS. BALDRIDGE: And you would also
20 expect those to show the same type of exposure
21 potential, as those who were given the, had
22 the lung monitoring?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: We wouldn't say that
2 they had no exposure. Based upon the air
3 monitoring data that we've looked at, that's
4 what we're going to discuss up next here. The
5 air monitoring data has been taken from
6 various operations and places in the plant,
7 and we've developed an approach basically to
8 assign thorium intakes, by assuming that an
9 individual was present in that area.

10 What we're going to do for the early
11 time period, we've got a series of air
12 monitoring results for the buildings that were
13 involved in processing thorium, and what we've
14 done, basically we're using the highest result
15 for that building for that year, to assign
16 intakes to people.

17 We're not considering any reduction
18 in the exposure potential based upon
19 respiratory protection, or based upon, you
20 know, some of the airborne data. For some of
21 the airborne thorium, there's a bunch of
22 different particle sizes. We're assuming it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all respirable.

2 So any activity that's in the air
3 that's measurable, we're assuming the worker
4 was exposed to at the full concentration, and
5 at the highest value in that building for that
6 year.

7 MR. KATZ: Before we go into this,
8 can we have a comfort break?

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes. I was just
10 going to say --

11 MR. STIVER: That's probably a good
12 idea.

13 MR. KATZ: So ten minutes? Is that
14 good enough. A ten minute comfort break for
15 everyone on the phone as well. So what time
16 is it now?

17 MR. STIVER: Three o'clock.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay. So about ten past
19 three, a little bit after. Thanks. I'm just
20 putting the phone on mute.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
22 matter went off the record at 3:02 p.m. and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 resumed at 3:15 p.m.)

2 MR. KATZ: So we are back. This is
3 the Advisory Board on Radiation Worker Health.
4 We just took a short break, Fernald Work
5 Group, and let me check to see. Do we have
6 any Board Members? Do we have Bob on the
7 line?

8 MEMBER PRESLEY: I'm still here for
9 a little while.

10 MR. KATZ: Great. Thanks, Bob. And
11 off we go, wherever we are.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, go ahead.

13 MR. STIVER: The next thing we'd
14 like to talk about is Issue 6A, which is the
15 pre-1968 thorium-232 intake estimates, based
16 on DWE data, basically the breathing zone and
17 general air sampling that was conducted.
18 There have been several White Paper exchanges.
19 The last, I believe we produced a review of
20 Revision 2 of the NIOSH, the White Paper on
21 DWE usage back in November.

22 Then they released Revision 3, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 basically took care of a lot of the concerns
2 that we had. So now, we really don't feel
3 that this is an SEC issue anymore. It's
4 really a Site Profile issue, the basis being a
5 memo or a paper put out by Davis and Strom in
6 2008, where they went back and looked at, I
7 think it was five different uranium processing
8 sites, a thorium processing site, and a radium
9 processing site where radon was at issue.

10 They did fairly elaborate Monte
11 Carlo simulations of the DWE data. They used
12 the discrete data. They did log-normal fits
13 to the data, and really with the ultimate goal
14 of determining, you know, what is the
15 uncertainty associated with these
16 measurements, and how do we use that in a dose
17 reconstruction environment.

18 The most recent version of the NIOSH
19 White Paper basically is pretty much in line
20 with recommendations by Davis and Strom.
21 There are only a couple of issues in our
22 latest review. There were nine findings, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really the ones that count, in terms of a
2 valid modeling approach, I think, was this
3 issue of a data validation.

4 Davis and Strom found a lot of
5 errors. Not lots of them, but there were a
6 lot of insignificant errors. But there were
7 some which they called blunders, that were
8 pretty significant. I think the very
9 significant ones were up to a factor of ten,
10 and this was due to mathematical errors, data
11 transcription errors, putting in the wrong
12 time for a particular task, things along those
13 lines.

14 Now those guys, for whatever reason,
15 had the advantage, and their DWE reports had
16 the raw data with them. So they were able to
17 go through and just look at the raw data and
18 do their own analysis. One of the first
19 things they did was a data purification
20 effort, and this is where they discovered
21 these types of errors.

22 Now I'm not sure that the Fernald

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DWE data have that raw data associated with
2 them. I know I've seen some of it, but it's
3 certainly not contained in the reports
4 themselves. So it may be problematic to go
5 through and review, and conduct any kind of a
6 search for a meaningful representative sample
7 of that data, to do any kind of a, you know,
8 validation exercise.

9 However, we feel that, you know, the
10 potential for these large underestimates, and
11 in some cases overestimates, it would warrant
12 at least some type of preliminary attempt to
13 scope that, the feasibility of doing that, to
14 see whether, you know, those data are
15 available. If so, what kind of a sample size
16 would be statistically valid in order to --

17 Certainly with respect to the
18 sample, everything single the DWE report would
19 get through, and a representative sample would
20 at least give some kind of an estimate of the
21 frequency, or if it's even an issue at all at
22 Fernald.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The other issue was that -- I
2 believe it was for the pilot plant. You had a
3 series of different steps, depending on the
4 quality of data. It's kind of a hierarchy of
5 methods, and the first being that when you've
6 got good DWE data for a plant for a given
7 year, you take the highest DWE for the entire
8 plant and assign it to everybody.

9 On top of that, you get a GSD-85.
10 So that was definitely claimant-favorable. I
11 don't think there was any problem with that.
12 That was recommended by Davis and Strom. It's
13 an acceptable approach.

14 The other situation is when you
15 don't have data for a given year, but you do
16 have it in adjacent years for a given
17 building, right, and you can use that as a --
18 not really as surrogate data, because it is
19 from the same facility, but it's coming from a
20 different operation and process. So that data
21 could be used as well, with the same type of
22 approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The third situation is where you
2 just don't have data for a period of time.
3 You have might have some unweighted air
4 sampling data. Davis and Strom looked at
5 this, and they came to the conclusion that
6 even the average value of an unweighted
7 distribution is, I think it was higher than
8 all the three of their 63 worker categories.
9 So just taking the average value will get you
10 to a bounding, certainly a 95th percentile in
11 most cases, based on the data that they
12 reviewed.

13 But the problem we had with the new
14 NIOSH methodology is they're not going to go
15 beyond that. They're going to do the 95th
16 percentile. When you do that, I mean you're
17 in a situation now where, you know, certainly
18 you're bounding, but you get into the issue of
19 is this really plausible.

20 I think it was the pilot plant,
21 1967, when you went into that. We would
22 recommend possibly reconsidering and using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 50th percentile in situations like those.
2 Actually, I found in a line here where they
3 talk about that exact issue in the Davis and
4 Strom memo. I think it's, what page are we on
5 here, page 159. It's a Health Physics Journal
6 article.

7 They say, clearly, the site average
8 is a biased estimated for exposure, that can
9 be used in making compensation decisions when
10 it's required to be favorable to a claimant.
11 So they -- they also say that using a
12 distribution for all samples from a plant
13 without tying weighting or assignment to
14 specific jobs does not produce DWA or GSD
15 that's representative of any individual worker
16 at that site."

17 So the idea of one is enough or not.
18 We feel that probably the 50th percentile
19 would be probably more defensible in that
20 particular situation. Those are really the
21 only kinds of issues we have with the DWE
22 approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: If we had previously
2 stated that we would use the 95th percentile
3 to bound unmonitored workers' exposures, then
4 that's what we're going to do. So we don't
5 want to reduce doses.

6 MR. STIVER: The only point being is
7 you're kind of bumping up against the notion
8 of plausibility.

9 MR. ROLFES: If we're basically
10 coming out on the high side, that's fine with
11 me. I have no concerns, because it would be
12 claimant-favorable. I don't want to go back,
13 you know. We've never really defined, you
14 know, "sufficiently accurate," and when we do
15 a dose reconstruction, if the dose value's
16 high, that's okay.

17 So that's -- I'm fine with the 95th
18 percentile. If you would specifically like us
19 to use the 50th, then we can certainly
20 consider that.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Have you already
22 done a number of these at the 95th?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: This method currently
2 has not been used for a dose reconstruction,
3 because it's still a draft method, and the
4 current approach that we use for thorium dose
5 reconstruction is based on the Site Profile,
6 where we were assigning for every year, a 30
7 nanocurie intake of thorium-232 and a 30
8 nanocurie intake of thorium-228, I believe.

9 We've been assigning thorium
10 intakes, but for certain years and certain
11 operations, that intake is actually going to
12 be lower than we've had in the TBD. For other
13 years, it's going to be higher. So it's a
14 draft method that we haven't put into
15 operation yet, I guess.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: There are some
17 philosophical issues that I think are behind
18 this. On the question of what's plausible
19 versus bounding, and obviously where the fine
20 bright line is is always a question.

21 But we've had at least a case or two
22 where the bounding approach for some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inhalation situations led to some proposed air
2 loadings that were essentially impossible to
3 defend scientifically.

4 Sure, they were bounding, and so
5 you'd say yes, they're very claimant-
6 favorable. But they were so, you couldn't put
7 that much material in the air physically, so
8 then you're erring on the side of saying it's
9 not scientifically defensible.

10 And I think, maybe the suggestion
11 here is along that line, I wasn't quite clear
12 why you felt they were --

13 MR. STIVER: Well, my point being is
14 like we just brought up. For example, the
15 highest DWE was for a Plant 9 production
16 plant, in 1955 and that's for a welder's
17 helper. The DWE for that group is 690 MACs.
18 That much above the limit, or it should be the
19 limit, which at that time was 70 dpm per cubic
20 meter.

21 If you look at the -- go through all
22 that air sampling data, you have breathing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 zone samples for really dirty jobs that are
2 very short duration, cleaning out a reduction
3 --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

5 MR. STIVER: And you might have, you
6 know, millions of dpm per cubic meter in that
7 operation, but only for five or ten minutes.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. You couldn't
9 stay in that kind of environment.

10 MR. STIVER: You couldn't stay in
11 that kind of an environment. Then when I
12 listed it on a paper, and that particular
13 highest measure with seven samples was
14 literally a million dpms.

15 But they're highly variable, and so
16 if this is approaching the 95th percentile of
17 the unweighted air distribution, we know the
18 highest distributions are usually associated
19 with this sort of, short duration task.

20 So if you take that and assign that
21 to everybody in the plant, it's just not --
22 it's not a physiologically tenable position to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 take. That's my point. You know, it might
2 not reach that kind of a physiological
3 limitation or plausibility limitation for
4 another plant with lower air concentration.
5 But that approach, taken to its extreme --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it's sort of
7 like breathing snootful of smoke and you can
8 do that for a few seconds, but you can't do it
9 on a sustained basis. In fact, people take,
10 at some point they take avoidance measures to
11 get out of there. And I don't know if we're
12 there, but I think that's the question you're
13 raising.

14 MR. STIVER: Yes, and it's the issue
15 of when you push so far up against the realm
16 of impossibility that you don't want --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I was just --
18 the reason I asked if you had used it, because
19 if you're already used it on a number of
20 individuals, then it's harder to back away
21 from. If you're still considering it, you
22 might at least look at that and say all right,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's sure bounding, but is it scientifically
2 not tenable.

3 MR. STIVER: Well, you know, as kind
4 of an aside, we had a reviewer a few years
5 back kind of claim that for some of these
6 detonations at the Nevada Test Site, we should
7 be using a resuspension factor of 10 to the
8 minus 5th. When you go ahead and put that
9 much dust up in the air, see if you can even
10 breathe or even walk into it and stay upright,
11 not suffocate.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

13 MR. STIVER: So yes, you butt up
14 against believability.

15 MR. ROLFES: To maybe address it
16 from a more broad scale from the dose
17 reconstruction process, if you take a look at
18 the cases that we've completed, you know, some
19 of the early Fernald claims were completed
20 with one of these types of scenarios, the
21 OTIB-2 method, using an intake of 28
22 radionuclides on the first day of employment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is a worst case, implausible scenario that was
2 applied to ensure that we did not
3 underestimate someone's dose.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

5 MR. ROLFES: Now for cases, for
6 example, for a lung cancer, we might not even
7 need to consider thorium, and typically don't
8 even need to consider thorium intakes, just
9 because the uranium intakes alone are of
10 sufficient magnitude to complete the case.

11 You know, when you get down towards
12 the best estimate, we might actually have to
13 do a best estimate of the individual's actual
14 uranium bioassay data, interpret, you know,
15 that data using claimant-favorable
16 assumptions, look at all sources of
17 information in there.

18 So I don't readily know of any best
19 estimates off the top of my head for Fernald,
20 and that's where we get down to, you know, the
21 nitty-gritty. It's probably a handful of
22 cases, where the best estimate dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstruction approach would come into play,
2 and the issues that we've been discussing over
3 the past several years really don't
4 generically apply to our overestimating dose
5 reconstructions or underestimating dose
6 reconstructions.

7 They're really focused down narrow
8 on a very, very small portion of the Fernald
9 claimants that we have to do dose
10 reconstructions for, and it's the best
11 estimates. I'm comfortable with the
12 information that we use in those best
13 estimates, to make sure that we still have a
14 very claimant-favorable dose reconstruction
15 approach, to make sure that the doses that
16 we've calculated are not underestimated, even
17 when it's a best estimate.

18 To get down to, you know, whether
19 it's the 50th or the 95th percentile in this
20 case, all in all it's probably not going to
21 make a difference for any but a possible small
22 very, very small fraction of a percent of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cases, for which we complete dose
2 reconstructions.

3 MR. STIVER: Well, that would be our
4 suggestion, you know. It's certainly not
5 going to be a show-stopper.

6 MR. ROLFES: We can keep it in mind.
7 So thank you. Keep that in mind.

8 MR. STIVER: Okay. That's really
9 all I had to say about the thorium-232 DWE
10 issue. Is Bob Anigstein still on the phone?

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I am.

12 MR. STIVER: Bob has done some work,
13 and since Hans has become otherwise occupied,
14 Bob has kind of taken over some of the issues
15 regarding the K-65 silo radon emissions. Now
16 we don't feel that this is an SEC issue, but
17 it's been a topic of contention and debate for
18 several years.

19 Bob has done the analysis the last
20 time around, back in February presented a
21 review of the dispersion model that was used
22 by NIOSH. But Bob, if you'd like to go ahead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and go and get started.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris. I
4 have a question, please.

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Sure.

6 MR. MORRIS: Didn't you say at our
7 last meeting, you said that K-65 emissions
8 were not going to be considered an SEC issue?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. He just
10 repeated that, right.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes. There's still
12 some, based on the paper that Mark put out on
13 Friday, there's still a lot of these issues
14 that apparently, if that is the current
15 standpoint of NIOSH, that we feel that need to
16 be discussed at that time on this.

17 I believe there was an action item
18 that came out of the last meeting, to review
19 the cases that might have been impacted and
20 potentially consider the possibility of
21 rescinding that guidance.

22 So that's kind of where we stand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We felt it was important to at least -- Bob
2 has just come up with a slightly different
3 approach to looking at the source term deficit
4 issue, and I think that it would be good for
5 him to be able to at least share that with us.

6 MR. MORRIS: But still my question
7 stands. Is this an SEC issue now?

8 MR. STIVER: I think it's probably
9 to be considered more of a Site Profile issue
10 at this point.

11 MR. MORRIS: Because on the agenda,
12 it's listed as an SEC issue.

13 MR. STIVER: I think it's one of
14 those issues that started as an SEC issue, and
15 has kind of --

16 MR. KATZ: It comes from the SEC
17 Petition, but that wasn't meant to imply that
18 these are all still SEC issues.

19 MR. MORRIS: Okay, thank you.

20 MR. KATZ: Sorry about that.

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. I don't know
22 if anyone has had a chance to look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 short memo that was sent out yesterday
2 afternoon. It was in response to the NIOSH
3 report, which I don't know when it was
4 officially put on the O: drive. I became
5 aware of it late Friday, so there wasn't a
6 heck of a lot of time to go over. I went over
7 the report, but you know, it's hard doing
8 background research.

9 But I probably would like to start
10 off with something that would clarify, that
11 sort of coalesced in my mind, as I was doing
12 this over the last couple of days. There's
13 been a lot of back and forth with NIOSH and
14 NIOSH's contractors and us, about what's
15 referred to the RAC report, the RAC model.

16 RAC stands for the Radiological
17 Assessment Corporation, and that it was, had
18 been worked on. It was the subject of several
19 successive reports.

20 Just for background, RAC was
21 originally contracted by CDC to do an offsite
22 risk assessment for people living in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vicinity of Fernald, and one of the
2 contributors to their dose was radon, emitted
3 from a number of courses, but again, the main
4 source was the K-65 silos.

5 Now everything that they did was
6 starting with data from -- there were some
7 measurements of radon in the 80's, the late
8 70's and 80's, at least it was in the 80's,
9 and going into the 90's, and then Dr. Susan
10 Pinney received a contract, originally
11 submitted from NIOSH actually, to do a study
12 on the effect of radon and cigarette smoking
13 or a combination.

14 She and her coworkers used some of
15 the RAC model or used the RAC model to
16 estimate the radon concentrations in various
17 buildings on the Fernald site. Now the main
18 critique is all of the information comes from
19 after the domes were sealed in 1979. There
20 was no data, no radon measurements, no
21 measurements inside the dome prior to that.

22 So consequently, what they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 essentially did, and by the way, the model is
2 not easy to understand, and not that I'm
3 trying to be, make excuses. But the National
4 Academy of Science, the committee, the
5 National Research Council, that was engaged,
6 hired by CDC to do a peer review of it, had
7 difficulty understanding this model, and at
8 first they did not understand it. Then the
9 RAC people gave them some clarification and
10 they said "Oh, okay. Now we get it."

11 But the way I understand the model,
12 and I'm probably skipping something that I'm
13 simplifying, is they both, they took a
14 measurement of the external exposure just
15 outside the dome using gamma radiation
16 monitors, and also simultaneously took a gas
17 sample from inside the dome. The dome is the
18 air space covering the silos.

19 They made a relationship between the
20 two and said okay, and then they said okay.
21 They realized that some of that radiation will
22 be coming from the radon daughter product, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 short life inside the dome, and some of it
2 will also be coming from the K-65, the solid
3 K-65 material underneath.

4 So they looked at the radiation
5 measurements that had been made earlier, when
6 the dome was deliberately exhausted. They had
7 a radon removal system that ran just briefly.

8 So it was to reduce the radiation readings,
9 so that workers could do some work, applying -
10 - sealing the dome, and applying foam to the
11 outside, specifically to reduce radon
12 emissions.

13 So they said okay, here's the
14 reading that's due to the material, basically
15 the background reading, due to everything
16 except the radon in the air space. Here, the
17 reading with the radon in the air space was
18 the differences due to the radon, and they
19 made some.

20 Then they said we'll calculate. We
21 know how much radon there is now with the dome
22 sealed. We'll calculate the escape rates,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because of course it's not totally sealed. So
2 we'll calculate the escape rate, and of course
3 we know what the decay rate is.

4 From those two factors, and I think
5 assuming 100 percent equilibrium with its
6 daughter product, we'll calculate the rate at
7 which the K-65 material generates radon.
8 Okay. That's a straightforward and is a very
9 simple model. It doesn't require anything,
10 any assumptions about diffusion rates or
11 emanation coefficients from the radium.

12 In fact, it doesn't even require
13 knowledge of the radium. It just says radon
14 is coming in, radon is leaving. Here's how
15 much is in there; we can calculate this
16 number.

17 The problem with that in my mind is
18 that it neglects the fact that radon
19 generally, in a large matrix, 20 feet deep of
20 this raffinate material that could be compared
21 analogous to soil, the natural soil. Radon in
22 soil does not move by diffusion. It moves by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 convection.

2 Only in conditions where there are
3 no, there's no air movement and there are no
4 pressure differences and no temperature
5 differences, will diffusion be the dominant
6 mechanism. But the air convection has been
7 shown to be the dominant mechanism in
8 bringing radon into the basements of homes and
9 modeling how to use a diffusion model has been
10 spectacularly unsuccessful in predicting the
11 concentration of radon in home basements.

12 There is no reason to believe it
13 will be better here. The reason our numbers
14 are such a magnitude, an order of magnitude
15 difference than the RAC numbers for the
16 emissions prior to the time the domes were
17 sealed, is -- I mean we're basing it entirely
18 on the deficit in the lead-210.

19 Whereas if you have radium generally
20 in radon, and the radon decays in place and
21 does not move, then you should have secular
22 equilibrium between lead-210 and radium-226.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The lead-210 activity concentration actually
2 will be a couple of percent higher than the
3 radium secular equilibrium condition.

4 In reality we found that depending
5 on -- we did two assumptions. One is let's
6 say that when they put the waste in place
7 about 1953, let's look at silos. We looked at
8 Silo 1 and 2, but the researchers talk about
9 one silo. And then the measurements were made
10 in 1999, I believe, or the sampling was done.

11 True, there were only nine samples
12 taken throughout the large volume of
13 raffinate. If we were to, depending on
14 whether we assume that there was equilibrium
15 between lead-210 and radium, meaning that
16 prior to the time the weights were in place,
17 there was no radon escaping, or and therefore
18 the lead-210 started to decrease or decay and
19 was not being replaced because radon was
20 escaping.

21 Or we assume that the radium had
22 somehow been stripped of the lead-210 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radon, that is, prior history was exposed in
2 such a way that all of the radon escaped, both
3 of which are unrealistic but extreme, but the
4 reality is in between. Some radon would have
5 escaped before; some radon would have been
6 retained.

7 In either case, we get a factor of
8 magnitude, an order of magnitude, more radon
9 having been released during this pre-sealing
10 period than is in the model. The reason, the
11 mechanism by which this can be explained is
12 that you had very different conditions. You
13 had this dome, which had this six-inch
14 gooseneck pipe that went up, made 180 degree
15 turn and was pointing down.

16 Now the wind blowing in a horizontal
17 direction, that this would maximize the
18 Venturi effect. It's a large opening that's
19 tangential to the wind. So the wind is going
20 across it, just like the wind going across the
21 chimney of a home is known to increase the
22 radon concentration, due to again, the Venturi

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 effect or sometimes called in more everyday
2 terms, the chimney effect.

3 The wind actually sucks the radon,
4 sucks the air out of the home, creates a
5 partial vacuum. It's like a high decrease of
6 pressure, and if the windows and doors, it's
7 the wintertime and all the windows and doors
8 are closed, it increases the air flow from the
9 soil through cracks in the basement into the
10 basement and carries the radon along with it.

11 So that has nothing to do with the
12 radon diffusion. It's just the air movement.

13 The radon escapes from the soil matrix into
14 the pores and gets carried into the house.
15 The same thing would have happened here. The
16 Venturi effect would have caused a decrease in
17 the pressure of the dome.

18 The material, the air in these pore
19 spaces would move up, will be presumably
20 replaced, because again, there will be cracks
21 inside of the dome, probably perhaps even in
22 the bottom of the dome, and you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 essentially have air moving through the dome
2 and pulling the radon up at a much faster rate
3 than would account by diffusion. Diffusion is
4 a very, very slow process.

5 So now we did not model this,
6 because we have no idea of what the magnitude
7 of these effects are quantitatively. This
8 would explain it and quantitatively, we find
9 much of a 30 -- we find that, depending on
10 which hypothesis we use about the initial
11 conditions, we either had 36 percent as much
12 lead-210 as expected, or at the opposite end,
13 51 percent, 52 percent.

14 This is right within the range,
15 incidentally. So if we assume about 60
16 percent, this is right within the range of
17 reasonable emanation coefficients. Obviously,
18 the radon, the escape of the radon cannot be
19 higher than the emanation coefficient, because
20 it stays in the particle.

21 But for uranium ores, and this is
22 the closest -- I'm not saying this is uranium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ore, but it's a raffinate and no one has made
2 a study of this, it can be as high as 58
3 percent radium-emitting.

4 So our position is that since this
5 deficit in the lead-210 cannot be explained
6 away, and there is no mechanism that has been
7 proposed to explain why it would leave other
8 than radon emissions, the only claimant-
9 favorable assumption is that in fact the radon
10 escaped.

11 Now there are possible other
12 explanations, but they can't be proven. The
13 explanation that the radon decayed inside the
14 dome or in the passage through the thickness
15 of the walls or the foam, again, in the
16 earlier days, is not plausible, because that
17 would mean that the radon was held up for many
18 days and it has over three-day half life, it
19 would take a couple of half lives.

20 It would have to be perhaps a week
21 before the radon escapes, and even the RAC
22 study concedes that there was very little hold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 up of the radon before the domes were sealed.

2 So that it escaped as it was being evolved,
3 and there was a low concentration in the air
4 space.

5 So the explanation that the lead-210
6 faded out on the inside of the dome or in the
7 -- or on the surface of the raffinate or in
8 the material of the wall itself, again, is not
9 plausible, would not answer that.

10 So I don't think I'll go through and
11 answer point by point the comments in the
12 NIOSH report, because I'm not sure everyone
13 online has even read that report, which only
14 came out on Friday. So I think I would just
15 like to end with this general overview, and if
16 anyone has any questions or objections, I can
17 discuss it in more detail.

18 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Bob.

19 MR. STIVER: Bob, thanks a lot, and
20 I don't know if anybody's had a chance to look
21 at the paper. It was just released the other
22 day, but it's definitely a nice adjunct to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 follow on to what Hans has produced in the
2 previous two White Papers. I think it helps
3 bolster our position about the reason for the
4 higher escape rate and our calculations.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have a couple of
6 quick questions for Bob. Bob, this is Ziemer.

7 For your source term, are you using the total
8 activity in the silo?

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Now of course
11 you're still going to have the issue of how
12 much of that radon really becomes available,
13 even with a chimney effect. When radium
14 decays, you actually get a recoil. The radon
15 ion or atom recoils, but it's not necessarily
16 available in the air spaces in the matrix.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I know that.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: So do we -- are you
19 assuming that there's some fraction of that
20 that's available to actually be sucked out?

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. Again, it's a
22 qualitative argument, because I'm not -- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't know otherwise that we'll be doing this
2 detailed model, which can't be done. Not only
3 that we're constrained by not doing it;
4 there's just not enough data on the emanation
5 coefficient, on the porosity and on the
6 diffusion, I wouldn't even consider it. And
7 again, on the pressure differences.

8 So I'm simply saying that we observe
9 reliably with a, that the ratio of the radon
10 of nine measurements in dome, Silo No. 1, we
11 observed a -- depending on that we assume that
12 the lead-210 was already in equilibrium with
13 the radium-226 at the time of the emplacement,
14 or that it was totally absent.

15 The reality is there will be some
16 fraction of this, and we either get a ratio of
17 35.7 percent or 51.6 percent, meaning 60, like
18 going the other way around, either 64 percent
19 or 48 percent or somewhere in between, of the
20 lead-210 that was expected and it somehow
21 escaped, and of the nine samples that we took,
22 there was variation in the samples.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the ratios showed less
2 variation. There was only -- the ratios
3 showed a coefficient of variation of less than
4 20 percent. So I think that that's very
5 indicative for every single sample, depending
6 on which assumption we made. There would be
7 no -- the full equilibrium with the lead-210
8 or zero lead-210 presence in 1953.

9 In every single sample, there was a
10 deficit of the lead-210, and the variation of
11 the ratio is only 20 percent. So I think that
12 given the accuracy of the data, that's a very
13 strong argument that the deficit is real.

14 The only other arguments would be
15 made that maybe there was some inherent bias
16 in the assays, that somehow the radium was
17 overestimated and/or the lead-210 was
18 underestimated. Of course, we have no way of
19 knowing that.

20 But presumably, data was published
21 in the RAC reports, so they must feel that it
22 must be sufficiently valid for them to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reproduced it. But I admit, it's a high
2 amount, and it assumes a relatively high, but
3 not implausible coefficient of emanation,
4 which you were talking about, the fact that it
5 comes out, which has been --

6 There is this data collection
7 handbook put out by the Argonne people, their
8 environmental group, headed by Charles Yu, and
9 it reports from the literature that the
10 emanation coefficient in crushed, wet crushed
11 uranium ore could be as high as 58 percent.
12 Does that answer your question?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Where does
14 that leave us, though, with respect to --

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, that it could
16 be that the -- there was a separate, they did
17 a separate calculation. There was a very
18 early report, which somehow got lost in the
19 shuffle, and did not get actually issued. At
20 that time, based on this, I think there was --
21 the only uncertainty -- I won't say the only
22 uncertainty; the only, I mean the data was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 based on published data.

2 The one item that we weren't sure
3 about was actually the mass of the -- we knew
4 what the concentrations were in picocuries per
5 gram. We weren't quite sure how many grams
6 there were. But based on one assumption about
7 the mass, which may be subject to future
8 revision.

9 That over the period, the total
10 deficit was between 1.9 million and 2.5
11 million curies of radon, total over the period
12 from 1953 to 1991. This is about, this is an
13 order of magnitude higher than the model used
14 by NIOSH.

15 MR. STIVER: Bob, you mentioned in
16 your paper also that it's got a misconception,
17 it appeared on the part of NIOSH, that the
18 equilibrium activity would be the upper limit,
19 as opposed to the instantaneous release rate.

20 I think you demonstrated how that
21 misconception could give rise to the
22 differential as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Perhaps. I'm
2 talking about cumulative releases, not about
3 how much radon is out there at any one time,
4 but about the -- you take the instantaneous
5 rates, so many curies per second, and you
6 simply integrate.

7 MR. STIVER: You said that's over a
8 period of years.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, yes. I believe
10 -- now in the RAC model, which NIOSH is using,
11 that is how they describe it. They talk about
12 cumulative, cumulative releases, not about the
13 amount out there. They talk about curies per
14 year released.

15 MR. STIVER: I was referring to the
16 report that was posted on Friday.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, right, and my
18 response to it was I thought that that
19 particular point at paragraph five was just,
20 you know, some -- that it really didn't belong
21 there. I thought it was just a, you know.
22 It's mathematically correct, but I don't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's -- I think it's not what we're talking
2 about here.

3 MR. STIVER: It's not describing the
4 process --

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Right.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are you assuming
7 some -- you're assuming some decay during the
8 transit time, even though it's short. What
9 about played out?

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'm not, you see I'm
11 not modeling it. I'm not, everything what I
12 said before was a qualitative argument that
13 explains the difference between the
14 calculation, which is a bit of an estimate,
15 based on the deficit of the lead-210, and why,
16 and then I was just trying to make, you know,
17 trying to show a possible explanation of why
18 this is so different from the RAC model.

19 I was simply saying that if you
20 based it on diffusion, because the RAC model
21 also goes into diffusion and that's what the
22 NIOSH report goes into, and this report, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 back up. It goes into making some assumptions
2 about diffusion coefficients and emanation
3 coefficients, and here you have these 20-foot
4 deep pile of raffinate, and the radon is
5 coming out by diffusion.

6 Well again, that's a very slow
7 process, and most of it would have decayed if
8 you assume that as the mechanism. The vast
9 majority, particularly coming out from the
10 lower reaches of the soil, of the raffinate,
11 would have decayed before it ever escaped. If
12 it decayed, where is the lead-210?

13 Once it decays to its own product,
14 the bismuth and the whole succession of these
15 short-lived products, these are not volatile.

16 They don't move anywhere. They don't move by
17 diffusion. They should remain. And yet the
18 analysis did not find it.

19 So even for the analysis, they
20 pointed out there is variation from spot to
21 spot, even if it's not that bad. A 30 percent
22 coefficient of variation isn't that terrible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But if you look at the ratios for each
2 individual sample, there's much less
3 variation. Meaning when the radium is high,
4 the lead-210 is high. When radium is lower,
5 the lead-210 is lower.

6 But in each and every case, the
7 lead-210 is lower than what you would predict
8 on the basis of no radon escaping.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: I guess I'm going to
10 have to think about that, because I think
11 diffusion really describes what radon is
12 available in the air spaces to be removed.
13 The rest of it is stuck there. So all that
14 happens, I'm thinking off the top of my head.

15 I may be thinking wrong, but all
16 that happens, if you bring a suction, is you
17 pull that available radon that is in the air
18 spaces, you pull it out. The rest of it's not
19 available to pull out. See what I'm saying?

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay, into the --
21 excuse me.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: The diffusion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coefficient basically describes the fraction
2 of the radon that's available for being
3 removed. So I don't think you can dismiss the
4 diffusion coefficient. Well, give that some
5 thought. I may be understanding it wrong,
6 Bob, but my understanding of diffusion, it
7 really describes --

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Who's speaking?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Ziemer.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Oh, okay. I'm
11 sorry. I lost you for a second.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I'll just tell
13 you. I've done a lot of studies on radon
14 diffusion, and really --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay, now I --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: And really, it
18 really talks about the fraction that's
19 available to even come out.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I think that you
21 said it right the first time. What happens
22 is, let me just give you my understanding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 it. What happens, my understanding is what
2 happens is that the recoil, when the alpha is
3 emitted, and you get small particles, the
4 recoil kicks the radon out of the crane.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Some of the radon.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well again, some
7 fraction of it, and it could be anything from
8 --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: A lot of it's not
10 available in the air space.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Up to 58 percent.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: When they talk about
15 the diffusion coefficient, it's not the
16 movement of the radon within the grain, within
17 the matrix. It's the movement of the radon
18 through the air space, through the pores.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, my only point
20 is that I don't think that 5,000 curies is
21 available to get out.

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: You see what I'm
2 saying?

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I hear you, but I --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Well, think
5 about that.

6 MR. STIVER: The lead-210 deficit is
7 a real thing --

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Once you have an
9 emanation coefficient of as much as 58
10 percent, then that amount goes into the air
11 space.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, okay. I'm all
13 up with that.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And it can either be
15 removed by diffusion through the air or by
16 convection.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But it certainly can
19 be the net of that quantity.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

21 MR. STIVER: And it flows right.
22 When you have an increase or a pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 differential that draws more of it out of the
2 soil, you're not increasing the emanation;
3 you're decreasing the concentration profile in
4 the upper section of that silo. We saw that -
5 -

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's pulling out
8 what's available. It would come out anyway.

9 MR. STIVER: You could track radon
10 concentration and barometric pressure just
11 track each other perfectly.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

13 MR. STIVER: And when you look at
14 the concentration profile in the soil, you'd
15 see a compensatory decrease in the upper
16 layer.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

18 MR. STIVER: You use kind of a
19 simplistic wind dimension diffusion rate, and
20 see the slope drop off.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm just trying to
22 understand what we're looking at here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this radon
2 issue has gone on for a long time, and I
3 really don't think it belongs in the SEC
4 discussions. Perhaps it would be best to move
5 it to the Site Profile discussion.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, and actually I
7 was looking at my notes from last time, and we
8 had agreed last time that it wasn't an SEC
9 issue, according to my notes.

10 MR. STIVER: Well, I think it
11 warrants pursuing, but you know, personally,
12 we'd have the practical aspects of what Mark
13 has talked about, how many cases are going to
14 be imposed.

15 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Correct me if I'm
16 wrong, but my understanding was even if you
17 went in and sampled the silo, depending on
18 where in that silo you take that sample, it's
19 going to vary.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh sure. I'm sure
21 that would be the case.

22 MR. STIVER: Well, it's not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be completely homogeneous.

2 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: That's what I
3 mean. It's not going to be a homogeneous
4 sample. So if you just take a one graph
5 sample there.

6 MR. STIVER: Yes. Well, they took
7 multiple samples they describe.

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, they took
9 nine. In Silo 1, they took nine samples, but
10 basically they divided the silo into 12
11 portions, 12 regions. There was north, four
12 compass directions, north, west, south, east,
13 northeast and southwest, because there were
14 four access holes that were located diagonally
15 in the principal compass directions.

16 So that gave them four, and then
17 they took them at three different depths,
18 which they called A, B and C. So essentially
19 they tried to sample from 12 regions. They
20 didn't catch all of the 12 regions. They
21 ended up with nine samples, but they were all
22 from different regions. So they got nine out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the 12.

2 So there was, you know, it's
3 certainly not a complete characterization, but
4 you know, it's the best we've got.

5 MR. STIVER: Mark, did you want to
6 say something?

7 MR. ROLFES: Yes. I just wrote up
8 on our white board here well, I had the
9 opportunity. I put up the concentrations of
10 radium-226, lead-210 and polonium-210 in both
11 Silos 1 and 2 at the Fernald site. If you
12 take a look at the radium-226 concentrations
13 for Silo 1, it's 477 nanocuries per gram,
14 based on the analyses that were conducted, and
15 263 nanocuries per gram for Silo 2.

16 The lead-210 value of 202 nanocuries
17 per gram and the Silo 2 concentration of 190
18 nanocuries per gram, we're concerned about the
19 lead deficit, the lead-210, and so we've got
20 the 202 and 190. However, the lead's still in
21 there somewhere, for that measurements, you
22 know, calls into question the measurement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because the polonium-210, which is
2 the daughter product of lead-210, the
3 polonium-210, which is a 138 day half life,
4 those values of the progeny exceed the lead-
5 210 values. You can't have that. You can't
6 have more progeny than the parent
7 radionuclide.

8 So clearly, that data, the values
9 for polonium-210 for Silo 1 and 281 nanocuries
10 per gram and 231 nanocuries per gram, to me
11 makes it appear that the lead-210 is in there
12 somewhere and contributing to the
13 concentrations of polonium-210 that are
14 produced within the silos.

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Can I ask a
16 question? How can this be? I agree. I noted
17 it, and also even if you use the polonium,
18 even if you say the lead-210, which I don't
19 concede by the way.

20 But even if we were to say let's
21 ignore the lead-210 data for a second and just
22 look at the polonium-210, you still have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 deficit in regards to radium. Not as much,
2 but it's still.

3 The average ratio of the polonium-
4 210 to the lead-210 are to be expected.
5 Again, it's not exact. The equilibrium
6 concentration, it will be slightly higher.
7 But not a lot, a few percent higher. It's
8 only 33 percent. So the deficit would now be
9 reduced.

10 So instead of 50 percent, it would
11 be two-thirds or three-quarters of that. So
12 we're still saying there is a large amount of
13 radon that's unaccounted for, and why there
14 would be a difference between the polonium and
15 the radium, and the lead-210 is hard to
16 explain, because unless there was some water
17 movement, because certainly there's no gaseous
18 phase, or it just may be some systemic error
19 in the measurements.

20 Polonium-210 is an alpha emitter.
21 Maybe they were measuring alpha activity,
22 whereas lead-210 is a beta emitter. I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know how they were measuring it.

2 MR. STIVER: What are the moisture
3 contents in the silo contents? I think they
4 numbered 30 percent.

5 MR. ROLFES: Roughly 60 percent, I
6 think, for Silos 1 and 2. The method that was
7 used to get the Silo 1 and 2 material in was
8 the slurring system, where they would dump
9 drums and slurry the material into the silo,
10 decant the water and then recycle that water
11 to slurry additional K-65 materials in. The
12 excess water, I think in there, was decanted
13 after the silos were loaded.

14 MR. STIVER: Maybe there's the
15 possibility that it was like entrained in the
16 water at some point.

17 MR. ROLFES: That's very possible.

18 MR. STIVER: Gravitational settling.

19 MR. ROLFES: It's also possible that
20 some processing at a different site such as
21 Mallinckrodt removed the lead. So we're never
22 going to answer, be able to answer that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because --

2 MR. STIVER: You had a homogeneous
3 mix to begin with --

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Like I said, we
5 assumed, the hypothesis I was explaining was
6 we assumed either all the lead was there or
7 none of the lead was there, and even if none
8 of the lead was there, we still, according to
9 one set of calculations, based on the
10 assumptions about the density and about the
11 mass of the raffinate in Silo 1, we still had
12 19, 1.9 million curies of radon emitted
13 between 1953 and 1991. If we assume that it
14 started out with all the lead in place, it
15 wasn't that different, because the problem is,
16 the reason is we're looking at a period from
17 1953 and 1991.

18 We're looking at a period of 48
19 years, and with the 22 year half life of the
20 lead, whether it's there to begin with or not,
21 it will grow into almost the same amount. So
22 it's not a huge. It's more than two half

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lives. So whether it's there to begin with or
2 not there to begin with is a smaller effect
3 than might appear at first sight, if you think
4 of over two half lives of ingrowth.

5 MR. KATZ: So Mark, do we have more
6 response from DCAS at this point to discuss?

7 MR. ROLFES: Not at this time, since
8 we've just received this latest, we received -
9 - the SC&A report, was it yesterday I think it
10 came over to us, which is a little four-page
11 response to a couple of our points here. Yes.

12 I mean we can certainly take a look at it,
13 and see if we can provide any kind of
14 additional information in response.

15 MR. STIVER: Okay. Well this --
16 well, I'm just saying this is part of the
17 question of if it's an SEC issue or basically
18 a Site Profile issue. If we can get our hands
19 around it, then basically it's a Site Profile
20 issue.

21 MR. KATZ: So it's something that
22 the Work Group will address down the road as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 TBD issue?

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

3 MR. STIVER: It's a TBD issue, I
4 think. So there's no action item at this
5 point.

6 MR. KATZ: Well Mark, they are going
7 to have to respond.

8 MR. STIVER: DCAS is going to have
9 to respond.

10 MR. KATZ: They're going to have to
11 respond to that.

12 MR. STIVER: Well, on our list, we
13 have the construction coworker. What were we
14 going to do on that, Mark?

15 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we had done,
16 basically I think I had alluded to what we'd
17 done previously. We were looking to see if
18 there was any kind of adjustment factor, or if
19 a separate intake approach was warranted for
20 subcontractors. Because in our initial review
21 of the HIS-20 database, we didn't think that
22 any subcontractor data made it into HIS-20.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 However, that's not necessarily the
2 case. Beginning in December of 1985, Fernald
3 did actually begin entering subcontractor data
4 into HIS-20. So their information is in HIS-
5 20, and was considered in the coworker intake
6 model for uranium.

7 However, prior to 1985,
8 subcontractor urinalysis data is in hard copy
9 data. So what we've done is checked with the
10 Department of Energy, to determine whether
11 they have provided all of the hard copy
12 urinalysis data to us. Then we have received
13 a good sampling of it right now, since we had
14 sampled to determine whether we had any
15 concerns with the data being available to us.

16 We're waiting to hear back. I don't
17 know. Maybe if -- I'm not sure if Mel or Bob
18 or Gene might have anything else to add. But
19 we're essentially waiting to hear back a
20 response from the Department of Energy, as to
21 whether there are additional hard copy files
22 available for us, for subcontractors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Anybody have any additional updates
2 besides that?

3 MR. POTTER: Mark, this is Gene
4 Potter calling in, and I think you've
5 summarized it pretty well. We're looking for
6 a response. We asked for subcontractor data
7 initially. We think there's probably more
8 subcontractor data out there that isn't
9 necessarily identified as subcontractor data,
10 because the subcontractors are just mixed in
11 with everybody else. We've also asked for
12 some contracting documents and that sort of
13 thing, to see if we can get a handle of the
14 number of subs that were working on site.
15 That might be kind of a long shot, but we're
16 going for that as well.

17 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Thank you, Gene.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So basically, we
19 still don't have anything yet. The last Work
20 Group, I thought the two Work Groups, you were
21 on the verge of creating this coworker,
22 constructing a coworker model?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ROLFES: Yes, correct. We've
2 already got OTIB-78, but we've gone back and
3 sampled, you know, portions of subcontractor
4 results, and compared those to the total
5 coworker intake model, based on HIS-20.

6 We haven't really gotten anything at
7 this time to, you know, form -- we don't have
8 a complete picture yet, and we need some
9 additional data basically to, you know, get
10 the best available picture, I guess, for
11 subcontractors.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So basically we
13 don't have anything as of yet that we can look
14 at?

15 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. This
16 was a new issue that has been identified
17 during the Work Group discussions. It wasn't
18 something germane to the original SEC
19 Petition. It's been something that we've
20 taken on in our discussions.

21 It was first identified as an issue
22 to us in, I believe it was in January 2010.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we haven't been working on this issue quite
2 as long as some of the other issues that were
3 identified in the original Petition.

4 MR. DOLL: When you say
5 "subcontractor," can you define that for me,
6 what a subcontractor is?

7 MR. ROLFES: What we're referring to
8 are not full-time employees. I mean this
9 incorporates some of the subcontractors from
10 places like Rust Engineering, some of the
11 smaller. There were a lot of smaller painting
12 operations like painting businesses, some
13 smaller businesses that might have had
14 employees that came onto the site for, you
15 know, for a specific job, for maybe, you know,
16 several months or a couple of years.

17 It's, you know, not an NLO proper
18 employee, I guess is what I'm referring to.

19 MR. DOLL: Okay. Now you do know
20 that Rust Engineering was both a prime and a
21 sub during different periods?

22 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DOLL: When you say, what they
2 call and what the Department of Energy liked
3 to call those people was intermittent workers,
4 as far as like cold war warriors and the rest
5 of it. They went through this whole process
6 with us, and finally the Department of Energy
7 had to back off of it, because the data that
8 they used was wrong.

9 They said that well, any of these
10 construction workers was this or that was only
11 there for a short period of time. But going
12 back, I mean, the fellow that was here at the
13 last meeting went in there for Rust
14 Engineering in 1982 and left in 2005, with no
15 break in service.

16 There were a lot of people during
17 the 80s and the 90s, and even all the way up
18 into 2000. I have 21 years there. I wouldn't
19 exactly say that that was an intermittent
20 worker.

21 MR. ROLFES: Sure.

22 MR. DOLL: If you just took people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that came in, and I guess a subcontractor
2 could be a guy that came in the gate, to go
3 over here and work on a high lift as a
4 mechanic and then leave.

5 MR. ROLFES: Right.

6 MR. DOLL: You're not going to get,
7 you know, any data out of this. I guess what
8 I'm looking at is just like you defined the
9 thorium workers before, if some of those guys
10 would have had much higher uptakes, you're
11 going to have construction workers in certain
12 areas for certain contractors that had the
13 same thing, Rust Engineering being one of
14 them.

15 Because they worked on a daily, it
16 was almost like a maintenance-type schedule,
17 whereas the Davis-Bacon Service Contract Act
18 construction in nature, went to Rust
19 Engineering, and then they deployed people out
20 into the field to get that job done. It might
21 take three weeks, it might take a month. You
22 might be in four different buildings in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 same day.

2 But you were there every day, going
3 into these different buildings inside the
4 plant. The first one we went down there for
5 was the pilot plant for the 6 to 4 project,
6 lasted two and a half years. Okay. So we
7 need to get --

8 MR. ROLFES: Could we clarify that
9 area, because that was a new construction --

10 MR. DOLL: Building 13.

11 MR. ROLFES: That was new
12 construction.

13 MR. DOLL: Well, it was demolition
14 with new construction, because we had go in
15 and tear stuff out, the old stuff. Then we
16 not only did new construction, but we also
17 stayed in there during when they started
18 processing, because we had to make sure that
19 the thing worked while they were making green
20 salt.

21 There was only two people in there
22 from the plant. One was Paul Savage and there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was another guy named Evans. Both of those
2 guys, by the way, died of lung cancer. But
3 those were the two guys, the two operators
4 assigned to the plant.

5 The rest of it was the construction
6 people who put the process in order. When we
7 first put it together and made the first batch
8 of green salt in there, we had to make a lot
9 of adjustments during the process, one of them
10 being the cold traps didn't work.

11 So we had to go back in and demo the
12 whole left side of that project, so we could
13 put a big refrigeration skid in there, tear
14 out the, you know, the "what you call it"
15 houses, the bag houses and all the rest of the
16 stuff, in order to put the equipment in.

17 Also, to do demolition on lines.
18 There was still a handful of stuff, I guess,
19 left over. We didn't know what it was. And
20 then when they finally got the process to
21 work, we still had to go back in there. We
22 were talking earlier about the weigh tank. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had go in and fix welds on the HS system.

2 So we were constantly in that
3 building over a two and a half year, three
4 year period, until they shut it down, because
5 they didn't need the green salt. They also
6 shut the other project down, which was new
7 since the 4 plant closed, which is now the
8 AWWT.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: So some of the subs
10 may look like full-time regular workers, and
11 some --

12 MR. DOLL: Well not only that, but
13 we got a lot more exposure than a lot of the
14 people that were down there with HIS-20. Now
15 earlier, you made a comment. You said be
16 careful using job titles to assign dose to
17 certain groups of workers, and I think that's
18 very true with a lot of this stuff here.

19 Now a lot of subs came on site, and
20 they didn't have anything to do with the
21 construction process. You know, some of them
22 weren't -- I mean some of them were out there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as surveyors. Anybody that wasn't an employee
2 of National Lead of Ohio worked floor, or
3 whoever the prime was was considered a sub.

4 So when you go through this process
5 and you start assigning doses and using, which
6 is, I guess my point being with the
7 individual John Doe that we talked about
8 earlier, of having more dose from '93 on than
9 he did prior to working in this building,
10 because he was in that building for 2-1/2
11 years.

12 Plus 9. We demoed 9 out to put in a
13 process to make jewels, to make glass, and we
14 had to demo the lines and everything out of
15 there to put the process in. They were still,
16 the lines that we cut out, six-inch, eight-
17 inch lines were still full of product from
18 when they had shut it down in 1970-something.

19 A lot of exposure.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But your comment
21 that John Doe was -- the years that they had
22 no data for him, were up to, what was it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DOLL: Well, the letter stated
2 that he got -- the letter from NIOSH stated on
3 his dose reconstruction, stated that he got
4 more dose from 1993 until 2005.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Which he was
6 monitored for.

7 MR. DOLL: Which he was monitored
8 for.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Than the years --

10 MR. DOLL: Than he did -- now this
11 is a superintendent working in a trailer and
12 stuff, walking around when most of the place
13 was clean, than he did working out in the
14 plant as a pipefitter, during the years 1982
15 to 1992. Now that may be true, but it doesn't
16 make a lot of sense.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I can see how
18 that could happen in the systems, because if
19 you have dose records, you tend to end up with
20 a lower dose than when you don't, because the
21 assumptions made of maximizing dose --

22 MR. STIVER: But that's just the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 opposite.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: No. He said when he
3 worked, didn't work in the restricted areas,
4 he got higher dose.

5 MR. DOLL: But there are no records.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, and where
7 there's no records, I'm saying that they often
8 tend to assign higher doses than some of the
9 workers, because they use this maximizing.
10 But we can't deal with that specifically, but
11 I could see it happening.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. STIVER: Well, yes. But my
14 understanding of this was that in the years
15 when he was out there working in the field, he
16 had no monitoring data. When he went in as a
17 supervisor inside the trailer, and no longer
18 really worked out in the field, he had
19 monitoring data.

20 Then in his monitoring, he got more
21 dose from the time he became a supervisor with
22 monitoring data, then he did before when he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was actually working in the field.

2 MS. LIN: Brad, everybody else here,
3 and this is really specific personal
4 information at this point. I know because
5 we're trained, but if we can just --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. We shouldn't
7 talk about that case.

8 MR. DOLL: Okay. But I guess the
9 bottom line to it was is we didn't have
10 urinalysis, or we did have urinalysis. And
11 when we had the urinalysis, I got urinalysis
12 probably over maybe once a year or something
13 like that, and I'm not sure that they have
14 that.

15 But mine was only for chemicals,
16 which wouldn't -- I mean if I went in there
17 and okay. We went in. I said before, we had
18 an HF leak. When we go in there, if we had a
19 HF leak, you had to go drop a urine sample.
20 It wasn't about, it wasn't about the uranium
21 or anything else. We had no air monitoring.
22 In fact, you couldn't even get a rad tech down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there.

2 So some of this data that you might
3 have might not even be related to testing the
4 individual workers for uranium or
5 radiological-type exposures.

6 MR. ROLFES: I don't know if I'm
7 allowed to speak in response to your statement
8 about no urinalyses. I mean I don't know.
9 Can I ask him if I can discuss his specifics?
10 We'd you prefer not to?

11 MS. LIN: Yes. I would prefer not
12 to.

13 MR. ROLFES: In general in the past,
14 I guess I'll put it this way, in the past
15 we've had employees that have been concerned
16 that they were not monitored for uranium
17 exposures, and I've pointed out a few people
18 that they can submit a FOIA request, for
19 example, for that information.

20 We have actually pulled out some
21 information to show them that yes, in fact
22 they were monitored. So those are options for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people to determine whether or not they were
2 in fact monitored. They can submit a FOIA
3 request to NIOSH or to DOE, and we can
4 certainly coordinate to provide that
5 information to you in response.

6 MR. DOLL: I just got my FOIA
7 request back last week. I've got a stack of
8 papers about this big, and I've started to go
9 through them. So I'll make sure that I get
10 that information to you.

11 MR. ROLFES: Okay. If you have
12 questions, I think you have my number from
13 last meeting.

14 MR. DOLL: I've got your number.

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: He changed his
17 number.

18 MR. DOLL: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Also, last Work
20 Group meeting, there was a draft White Paper
21 by Bob Anigstein, Evaluation of Occupational
22 Environmental Exposure to Radon on Fernald,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Environmental Management --

2 MR. STIVER: It's evaluating the
3 dispersion model, and that one's another one
4 we haven't gotten a response back on.

5 MR. ROLFES: Okay. The radon
6 approach that we're using is documented in
7 Report 52 here as well.

8 MR. STIVER: All right, but if we
9 could provide a response to Bob's previous
10 write-up.

11 MR. ROLFES: We can respond, again,
12 if that's what you would like for us to do.
13 But you know, to try to explain, you know,
14 when we've got the data that indicate that the
15 lead-210 is still in there, because polonium-
16 210 is being produced.

17 I mean for us to really go back and
18 look at something, and I think we've alluded
19 to this previously. We're using the Pinney
20 study, which considers the radon source term
21 from the K-65 silos, as well as the materials
22 in process from the Q11 ore silos at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Fernald site.

2 So we've got individualized exposure
3 estimates based upon the results of the RAC
4 study, the NAS review of the RAC study, and
5 also independent analyses of the uncertainties
6 of the radon releases. Furthermore, we also
7 did contain code calculations, which basically
8 support a lower quantity of radon than what
9 was found in the RAC report releases.

10 You know, I don't think we can get
11 any closer to, you know, I mean do we --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. ROLFES: --to review something
14 that's been reviewed by the National Academy
15 of Sciences.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Now wait a
17 minute, wait a minute. I don't want to talk
18 about the Academy of Science. You'd better
19 read the report very good. At the very
20 beginning, what it states, that this is not to
21 be used for anything else. That was cursory
22 report. You originally brought that up to us,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we're not going to do the Pinney; we're
2 going to do the National Academy of Science.

3 After reading that report, read that
4 very carefully, because it does not support.
5 It just went over what it was asked to be,
6 basically do, and it can't be used for
7 anything else. It's just there.

8 MR. ROLFES: Well, you know, I'm
9 just basically pointing out that, you know, do
10 we really want to call into question, you
11 know, independent universities that have
12 analyzed the data, an independent contractor
13 that's analyzed the data, and you know, do we
14 really want to rework a model that's already
15 been designed as a claimant-favorable model,
16 basically, for historical dose estimates for
17 radon?

18 MR. STIVER: If we can go back just
19 for a minute to Bob's previous paper, I think
20 it has important insights into the dispersion
21 model for transporting the radon from the
22 silos to areas where the Pinney report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculates, just based on our views on the
2 window data. So anyway, I think it's relevant
3 to the discussion, and I feel it would be good
4 for you guys to be able to respond to that.

5 But our position has been laid out
6 in Hans Behling's two papers, and Bob's
7 report. I think we have a pretty solid case.

8 MR. KATZ: I'm so confused, because
9 I thought there's a four-page, right, a four-
10 pager. Is that what we're talking about, or
11 are we talking about a separate --

12 MR. STIVER: There are actually two
13 different ones. There's the one that Bob just
14 turned in yesterday, which is --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MR. KATZ: And they want to respond
17 to that. They already said they would respond
18 to that.

19 MR. STIVER: There was also in a
20 previous report that Bob Anigstein put out --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MR. KATZ: You see, I thought the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 four-pager with a follow-on to the prior
2 report, after a response from DCAS.

3 MR. STIVER: No, we haven't had a
4 response from DCAS.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay, got it. Thank you.
6 Now I understand it, at least.

7 MR. STIVER: Tie up the loose ends
8 here.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, their response
10 may be that they're sticking with the model.
11 I think that's what I'm hearing.

12 MR. STIVER: That's basically what
13 it's been.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's basically
15 what they're saying, so that's a response to
16 them.

17 MR. STIVER: So that can go to the,
18 take it to the Site Profile and we'll hash it
19 out there.

20 MR. ROLFES: Our current response is
21 contained in Report 52. That's the most
22 recent and available response. So that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where we stand at the time still.

2 MR. STIVER: Okay. We agree to
3 disagree.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So do we have any
5 other --

6 MR. STIVER: I just want to go
7 through the listed action items that I've got,
8 just to make sure that we have everything
9 documented. As far as I know, we have no
10 action item regarding recycled uranium at this
11 point?

12 MR. KATZ: That's correct.

13 MR. STIVER: Okay. Issue 6B, which
14 was the NIOSH had an action item to provide
15 the Y-12 calibration data when that becomes
16 available. Bob Barton is going to produce a
17 formal White Paper.

18 K-65, we need a NIOSH response.
19 Both of Bob Anigstein's papers, this one and
20 the one that was produced earlier that we
21 mentioned, and I believe that's it, unless --

22 MR. KATZ: You already mentioned the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calibration data?

2 MR. STIVER: The calibration data.

3 MR. KATZ: Right, so that's it.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And now I guess
5 we come back to the construction coworker
6 model. We don't have anything there, was my
7 understanding.

8 MR. KATZ: So they're working on
9 that, is what I heard.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, last while
11 there.

12 MR. STIVER: It's still in process.

13 MR. KATZ: So do you want to talk
14 then, are you through -- you're through all
15 the issues, right?

16 MR. STIVER: Right.

17 MR. KATZ: You want to talk a little
18 bit about how you're going to divvy up
19 reporting out to the Board on the first day of
20 the meeting. Thank you.

21 MR. STIVER: Thanks for
22 contributing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I guess
2 this is a new experience, so I guess I need to
3 bring forth, you know, where we're at. The
4 biggest thing we've got is recycled uranium,
5 coworker and so forth. I guess just present
6 it, what you --

7 MR. KATZ: So well there's -- I mean
8 there's been a lot of discussion here -- sure.

9 MR. STIVER: Well, I talked to John
10 a little earlier, and it might be good for us
11 to give SC&A's position on where things stand
12 from a technical standpoint, and it wouldn't
13 necessarily may or may not influence the
14 Board's decision.

15 MR. KATZ: Sure, so I mean you can
16 support, but Brad and Paul may want also to
17 present, as sort of either an overview or just
18 on particular points. It's however this Work
19 Group wants to report out.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it seems to me
21 that Brad can report that we have this
22 recommendation from the Work Group. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assume it's going to be a 3-2.

2 MR. KATZ: We hope, yes.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it is. It's a
4 recommendation, but you also in fairness, you
5 tell them that it was a split vote, right.

6 MR. KATZ: Yes.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: And then it seems to
8 me it would make sense for NIOSH to present
9 their approach to the RU issue, and SC&A
10 present their concerns. Now part of this had
11 to do with timeliness also, and Brad, you
12 probably want to speak to that, because I
13 thought, aside from the 400 boxes or whatever
14 that probably we're not going to look at, I
15 thought that both SC&A and NIOSH were pretty
16 close on the other issues.

17 But and, and we should be aware,
18 going forward, if we go the SEC route, they
19 can't use that for dose reconstruction for the
20 rest of the cancers. That means that all of
21 those people lose a big, big chunk of their
22 dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STIVER: That certainly has
2 consequences for the non-compensable --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and the non-
4 compensable --

5 MS. LIN: Or even people who need a
6 Class Definition generally.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. The 250 days
8 are the wrong cancer. They cannot use that
9 method. The recycling uranium is off the
10 board. I think the Board Members need to know
11 that in fairness, because when you make the
12 decision, there's downsides both ways. If you
13 don't go with the SEC, then there's people get
14 left out on compensables. If you go the other
15 way, there's some people that are going to be
16 left out.

17 But the decision shouldn't be based
18 on that particularly, but --

19 MR. STIVER: Based on the technical
20 merits of the methodologies.

21 MR. KATZ: Yes, yes. Let me just,
22 some clarification about timeliness. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not a -- timeliness is not a criterion that
2 the Board can use. The Board is free to make
3 its decision when it feels like it has enough
4 information to make a decision, make a
5 recommendation. That's what we're talking
6 about.

7 There is a time limits factor in the
8 regs. That time on this factor has to do with
9 the head of DCAS saying, at some point,
10 enough is -- it's no longer practical to
11 obtain these records and hence, I'm going to
12 sort of call it and say the records are what
13 they are, as we have them now.

14 But that's really distinct from what
15 we're talking about here. Here, we're talking
16 about at some point a Work Group decides it's
17 investigated the issue enough, and hence, in
18 this sense, with due diligence, it's time to
19 report out. I just want to be clear that
20 that's what we're saying.

21 We're not saying that because this
22 has taken so long, now we're making the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recommendation.

2 MR. STIVER: Thanks for clarifying
3 that, because I wasn't aware of whether or not
4 that that was a valid criterion for SEC.

5 MR. KATZ: Yes, it is not.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: That we can make.

7 MR. KATZ: Right.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or the Board can
9 make?

10 MR. KATZ: Right, the Board does not
11 --

12 MR. STIVER: Well, I think basically
13 that the public needs to realize that up
14 front. You know, you said that we need to say
15 into this. Well, we ought to tell them there
16 is no time restraints. We could go on for 15
17 years, right. We've got a lot of projects
18 that are still ongoing out there.

19 But the problem is, like you say
20 Ted, which is correct, we haven't moved
21 anywhere. We haven't done anything for quite
22 a while. A little bit here, back in some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 places. We haven't moved. So you know,
2 great. We can't do it on timeliness, but --
3 and to your question, Paul, they can't use any
4 data on that.

5 Is there something in the
6 regulations that says that they can do partial
7 doses too?

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, they do
9 partials. They'll do partials, but if we tell
10 them that that is not an acceptable way of
11 doing dose reconstruction for recycled
12 uranium, I mean that's basically what we're
13 saying. We're saying -- they will be saying
14 that we cannot reconstruct recycled uranium
15 doses, I think is what --

16 MR. KATZ: That's what the Board
17 would say.

18 MR. STIVER: You would not be able
19 to use that data set and that methodology to
20 reconstruct the doses.

21 MR. KATZ: That's correct.

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: The definition, the
2 legal definition is you cannot reconstruct the
3 doses.

4 MR. ROLFES: That's correct. Keep
5 in mind that sometimes the NIOSH-proposed dose
6 reconstruction methods resulted in a higher
7 number of Probability of Causations greater
8 than 50 percent than the SEC compensations.
9 So you know, that's something to keep in mind.

10 MR. STIVER: That's the non-
11 compensables and the 250 day. People are not
12 going to meet that criteria. I've seen quite
13 a few of them be left in the lurch as a result
14 of the unforeseen consequences.

15 MR. KATZ: Yes, but I mean I agree
16 with what Paul said, which is at least Paul,
17 that these decisions should be made on the
18 merits, not on the consequences, at the end of
19 the day.

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MR. STIVER: I think we're making a
22 lot of progress on the RU issue, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 personally I think it's possibly tractable. I
2 would hate to see it go down. That's my
3 personal opinion for the record here. I think
4 that the legal approach has some merit.

5 MR. KATZ: I think part of Brad's
6 sense too is that it's good to engage the
7 Board on this at this point. I mean, as Brad
8 says, having gone around and made incremental
9 progress, but it being slow-going with the
10 Work Group.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: This one is -- this
12 is a complex site in a way. I mean in some
13 regards it looks straightforward, but the
14 issues have been complex, and I actually will
15 be surprised if the Board will be willing to
16 actually take action. They may want to
17 postpone, because even the recycled uranium
18 issue is fairly complex. I mean we've been
19 immersed in it, but --

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this is
21 what I want to bring to the Board.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: But they may want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hear it and say okay, we need to cogitate on
2 this for another --

3 MR. STIVER: Before we can make a
4 decision or, you know, resolve these issues.

5 MS. LIN: We also have potential
6 compensation, which is that the proposed
7 Class, which is not a definition at this
8 point, ranged from 1953 to 1985, and it will
9 be great if the Chair of the Work Group or SEC
10 technical presentation, with applicable
11 discussion as to why that period of time is
12 justified.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

14 MR. KATZ: Right. Maybe that's
15 something SC&A can do, just distinguish the
16 time period and rationales as they relate to -
17 -

18 MR. STIVER: There are a lot of
19 different periods.

20 MR. KATZ: Well, whatever time
21 periods might be substantially different. If
22 there weren't substantial differences, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you would lump it all together.

2 MR. STIVER: In your discussion,
3 just as regards to the SEC period or dose
4 reconstruction potential?

5 MR. KATZ: Yes. Well they're two
6 sides of the same coin.

7 MR. STIVER: I think one's a little
8 different than the other.

9 MR. KATZ: Yes.

10 MR. STIVER: I think mainly what
11 we're looking at is that '53 and '61, right?

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Great. Then I
13 guess we'll proceed on with that path, and
14 then we'll go from there. Anything else that
15 needs to be brought up before the Work Group?

16 MR. STIVER: The meeting's on the
17 25th?

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, 24th in St.
19 Louis. This will be the first date.

20 MR. KATZ: I assume you don't want
21 to schedule another Work Group meeting at this
22 point, given --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I don't think we
2 have any --

3 MR. KATZ: No, no. Not one before
4 May. I'm just talking about next week. You
5 might as well have the, learn what we learn
6 from the Board meeting.

7 MR. STIVER: Probably not too far
8 after, then, I think, while it's fresh in
9 everybody's mind.

10 MR. KATZ: Yes, okay.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know, I think
12 my biggest thing is, you know, I think how did
13 Sam Glover put it, we've come to a loggerhead
14 on this, and what I think we need to start
15 involving the whole Board in it because this
16 is a complicated site.

17 MR. STIVER: It also has
18 ramifications beyond Fernald, for other sites
19 that handled recycled uranium.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right, so okay.

21 MR. KATZ: So are we adjourned?

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: We're adjourned.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: We're adjourned. Thank
2 you everyone for your hard work, as well as
3 everyone on the line. Have a good day.

4 (Whereupon, at 4:43 p.m., the
5 meeting was adjourned.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com